

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>1</u>	No of Pages <u>21</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde.		318089 KYTRA		From To Hour: <u>0001</u> Date: <u>16 Feb.</u> Hour: <u>2400</u> Date: <u>16 Feb.</u>	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
In	Out				
1	0001	(u) JOURNAL OPENED by SGT. TEWELL	MFR	WA	
2	0100	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Regerson To Fort. Annex-A P-1	M ARTY	WA T.B.	
3	0130	(c) Rec'd Location + INTel. From Aco 211: A-265078 1/A-LZ Young, 1/2/A-266079, 2/2/A-266077, 3/2/A-267079, 13/AW/A-264099, 2/3/A-263096. AT265078 A- discovered 9/16/77 KBA. 1/A had 1 KIA AT 266008. C/A-2 bags of rice, + AK-97.	S3/3	WA.	
4	0200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 1/2 ENT task to BNDAR Annex-A P-2	M ARTY	WA T.B.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		
			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2	No of Pages 21
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
		From	To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BIN. 96		318-84	16 Feb.	1900	16 Feb
5 BIN. 96		EXTRA			
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
To	Out				
5	0240	(C) TIMING EXECUTION FOR A.D. Requested by 196 RL To 22/2900. Greece To TELCO	S2/3	LTH	
6	0300	(U) SITREP for 5/96 M-INTOSH To Fort Avenue A P-3	M ACTY	LTH T.B.	
7	0400	(U) SITREP for 5/96 M-INTOSH To Fort Avenue A P-4	M ACTY	LTH T.B.	
8	0500	(U) SITREP for 5/96 M-INTOSH To Fort Avenue A P-5	M ACTY	LTH T.B.	
9	0526	(C) CIS Report! 270 FC. Tot 270 FC. Tot 2-27-95	S2/3	LTH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		21 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5BN. 46 1st 195 Bde.			318084 KYTRH		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0000 26 Feb. 2400 16 Feb.		
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
9	(cont)	0 0 - 0 1 0 - 1 23 15 - 38 0 0 - 0 24 18 - 40 23 15 - 45 Green To MEDICAL					
10	0600	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Koyersan to BANSAR Annex A	KAM ARTY	1079 T.B.			
11	0630	(a) 1st Lt. Ames and Sgt. Masters Tennell off duty	MER	M			
12	0630	(a) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt Masters on duty	MER	M			
13	0700	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Tajal 4 Dupay by Sp/4 Masters Annex A P-7	MER ARTY	M DL			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

DA FORM 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

4
Page No

21
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

F5B Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

000116 Feb 71

240016 Feb 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

14

0720

(1) 5/46 CO. A.O. ext. for
3/1 has been approved for
1 more day. Lt C Passmore
To Sp/4 Freney by Sgt. Masters

S 2/3

MM

15

0740

(1) PF locations for today
304091, 306084, 292082
293082 by Masters

S 2/3

MM

16

0800

(1) S.I.T. Rep for 5/46 Int
To Sp/4 Freney by Sp/4 Morris
Annex A P-8

m

Acty

MM

DL

17

0800

(1) Bde's LRRP Team Ohio
inserted 0707 cold LZ at
BT 455019 To Sp/4 Morris
by Sp/4 Currie.

S 2/3

MM

18

0810

(1) Bde's LRRP A.O. request
UL 3607 LR 3904 DTG

S 2/3

MM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No ⁵	No of Pages ²¹
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 16 Feb 71	2400 16 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
18	Cont	a) 12/0600 to 21/1200 No Box designation. Clear LTC Passmore to Sp/4 Banskak by Sgt. Masters			
19	0835	c) Mess PF locations for today 305105, 312107 314104, 309099. Masters.		S 3/3	ML
20	0900	b) Sit Rep for S 46 Inf To Sp/4 Banskak by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-9		m	ML
21	0820	d) TSD: TOT 16/0835 LTRP team Ohio observed 5 VC with track success in black PT's moving N to S. Neg Action taken LTRPs at 457019 VC at 457043 To Sp/4 Morris by Sp/4 Camie		S 3/3	ML
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>6</u>	No of Pages <u>21</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 3/3</u>		Location <u>FST Ky Tea</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				<u>000116 Feb 71</u>	<u>240016 Feb 71</u>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
22	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Morris by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-10		m Acty	ml DL
23	1035	(u) ETR TOT 16/1010 ER while on patrol, found fresh footprints also fresh cuttings also found trail running west. GDI 297108 To Sp4 Farney by Sp4 Morris		S 3/3	ml
24	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Farney by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-11		m Acty	ml
25	1100	(u) ER while on patrol 16/1045 found 2 bootshoes 8'x6'x5' w/veg markers underneath Neg findings inside also		S 3/3	ml
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

PA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					7 Page No	21 No of Pages
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S 3/3			F5B Ky Tra	From To		
5TB 46 Int 198 Int TScd			BT 318089	Hour Date	Hour Date	Hour Date
5TB 46 Int 198 Int TScd			BT 318089	0001 16 Feb 71	0400 16 Feb 71	16 Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25	Cont			6) found animal traps along side trail. Footprints in trail appeared to be 2 days old. 75th bootbox were destroyed. GOI 292107 To Sp/4 Denny by Sp/4 Filgar.		
26	1800			(m) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp/4 Denny by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-12	m	ML
27	1230			(c) TScd: 16/1052 LRRP Team Ohio observed SVN carrying 3 large objects. Followed VN to grid 462023. Found 1 bunker, 1 well used trail possible rocket or launching site w/ aiming stake. Setting up bush in this vic. Grid of LRRPS - 459017	S 3/3	ML
				Cy Tin	Harvey	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page ⁸ No		No ²¹ of Pages	
Organization or Installation S 3/5			Location FST KyTea		Period Covered		
					From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
57Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			15T 318089		0001	16 Feb 71	2400 16 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
27	Cont.		c) To Sgt. Transford by Sp/4 Dupuy To Sgt. Careri				
28	1235		a) Bde: Request clearance for AD ext. 1 click North on LRRP Box #11. DTG ASAP to 19/1300 To Sp/4 Morris By Sp/4 Tensenack		S 3/5		IM
29	1255		(C) Bde: 16/1242 LRRP team Ohio observed 5 VC/NVA moving into a woodline wearing Khaki shirts and Black pants. Neg packs or wpsns picked up something before they moved into the woodline GOI: 462023		S 3/5		PJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 9	No of Pages 21
Organization or Installation S 2/3		Location FST Ky Tan		Period Covered	
				From Hour Date	To Hour Date
		573 46 Inf 198 Inf 750 TST 518089		0001 16 Feb 71	2400 16 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
30	1340	(C) Bde TOI 16/1025 to	S2/3	JST	
		16/1100 APD 41 Hot	A Co	JPV	
		spots 366948 394959	D Co	EDB	
		403946 409955 421956	man to be given to		
		429968 441978 447953	Col Permore 2nd Lt Nelson	JG	
		433964 392967 390205 FD			
		398958 408960 419945			
		427973 424953 447974			
		433963 continuous reading			
		415955 to 416951 433971 to			
		433966 924967 to 426964			
		405957 to 407959			
		361944 to 365944			
		URI BS243969			
		Code C rating unidentified			
51	late entry 1300	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf	m	JM	
		To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Morris	Acty	DL	
		Annex A P-13			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1554 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No	21 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
From		To		Hour Date	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
S 95		FST Ky Tra			
STBn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		JST 318089		0001 16 Feb 71 / 2400 16 Feb 71	
32		1400	(u) Sit. Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Banquets by Sp/4 Marais Annex A P-14	M Acty	MM DL
33	1410		(C) 2-1, 196th Bde, A/2/1 Locations - 1/A 12 young 1/2/A 266079 2/2/A 266077 3/2/A 267079, 1/3/A 267079 2/3/A 263096 3/3/A 267077 2-1 incidents, A co CP at grid 265078 Discovered 4 VC/NVA KBA, 3/A at 266078 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 magazines, 1 bayonet, 516 polished rice, 2-1 patrol Plans, 3/A move North into AO extension	S 2/3 M	TCY LF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

IM FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				16 Page No	21 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
From		To		Hour Date	
Hour Date		Hour Date		Hour Date	
S 2/3		FST Ky Tra		0001/16 Feb 71 2400/16 Feb 71	
5846 Inf 158 Inf 154		13T 318089			
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken
34.	1500			(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Dymy by Sp/4 Marois Annex A	m Acty P-15
35	1535			(c) Ly Tin TOE 16/1000. Villagers of Ky Chanh village reported finding a booby trap - frag grenade w/ trip wire device. Incident reported to Ly Tin Province. Ly Tin sent a patrol to the area at the booby trap and disarmed it. G.O.E. 397162. To Sp/4 Dymy by Sgt. Transtern	S 2/3 M
36.	1540			82e: (c) Request Clearance for R.H. 41 from 4207 to 4208 to 4506 to 4705 to 4400 to 4304 to start 16/0800 to 17/0600 To Sp/4 Marois	S 2/3 M
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1551 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				12 Page No	21 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 3/3		FSB Ky Trea		From	To
57th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		73T 318 089		Hour: Date	Hour: Date
2001 16 Feb 71		2400 16 Feb 71			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
36	Cont		(c) By Sgt. Lack Clear 5/46 Lt Tabala, by Tin Chac To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Marois		
37	1545		(c) Tank Ky: SEL 1/75 HHC 266 121 - 11-14 suppress 518 132 402 suppress 254054, 309055, 289071 To Sp/4 Barrack by Sp/4 Marois	S 3/3	SM
39	1600		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To M/Sg Simon by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P-16	Arty m	DL SM
40	1605		(c) D ^{co} 16/1519 5/10, while on patrol, found what they believed to be a resting place for approx 15 people. Found woodpile, hatch, and fire place. 3/10	S 3/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

LA EKU-1 534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

21
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

FST Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH 46 INF 198 INF BDE

BT 318089

0001 16 Feb 71

2400 16 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
40	Cont		(C) is still sweeping area. GOI 369001 To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Marois		
41	1610		(C) Ref. Item 28 16/1235 AO ext was approved in the room. Sgt Masters	S 3/3	ML
42	1645		(C) D ⁵⁰ TOI 16/1519 Ref. Item 40 16/1605 30 found 4 hatches 15'x15', 15'x10', 6'x8', 15'x12'. Fire place 3'x3' also found assorted pots and pans. They will destroy tomorrow. To Sgt. Lack by Sp/4 Marois.	m S 3/3	ML ML
43	1700		(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Lack by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P-12	m Acty	ML DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				14 Page No	21 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S 3/3		FSTB Ky Tea	From To			
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bn		BT 318089	Hour	Date	Hour Date	
			0001	16 Feb 71	2400 16 Feb 71	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
44	1710			(c) PF Locations for tonight 325 085, 318 093, 314 095, 314 087, 327 087.	S 3/3	MM
45	1800			(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Tas 4 Dummy by Sgt. Bransford Annex A P-18	m Acty	ML DL
46	1820			(c) LRRP Team Ohia 16/1400 while setting in ambush site along trail, spotted 5 MAM walking up the trail. 2 carrying mammal tube like objects, the 3rd a base plate for 60mm M1. moved into woodline. LRRP waited until M1 came back out and detained 2 personnel 1-70 years old, 1-80 years old. Searched woodline and 2.	S 3/3	ML
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				15 Page No	21 No of Pages
Organization or Installation 543		Location F58K4Tra		Period Covered	
				From Hour: Date	To Hour: Date
53a 46 Inf 198 Inf 736		75T 318089		0001 16 Feb 71	2400 16 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
46			Launching sites for 60mm mortar. 3rd VN avoided into wood line to North. LRRPS waiting to extract detainees at grid 459020 while checking out area to find base plate. LRRPS received 2 sniper rounds 15 m North. Rocket sights were 20 m apart, at grid 460023. Cylinders VN were carrying were 6 ft long 2-3" diameter, also found aiming stakes at launching sights. Did not find base plates or tubes during search. To 458024 Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Felgar		
47	1830		(4) LT. TABELLA + SGT. ^{Masters} Leath off duty.	MFR	WM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>16</u>	No of Pages <u>21</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S²/3</u>		Location <u>FST Ky Tra</u>	Period Covered		
			From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
<u>STB 46 Inf 128 Inf Bde</u>		<u>13T 3180RS</u>	<u>0001</u>	<u>16 Feb 71</u>	<u>2400 16 Feb 71</u>
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.		Action Taken
To	In	Out			Initials
48		1830	(u) LT. AMASS + SGT. TEWELL on duty.		MFR <u>1/1</u>
49		1857	(c) Bde. Requested clearance for A.C. 41-X. U1-3599 To LR-4594. 0700/2000. Clear 5/46 - LT. TABELA. SGT. MASTERS To SGT. Green		S ² /3 Bde. <u>1/1</u>
50		1900	(u) SITRep for 5/46 MSINTosh To BONSAK ANNEX-A P-19		M ArTy <u>1/1</u> T.B.
51		2000	(u) SITRep for 5/46 MSINTosh To BONSAK ANNEX-A P-20		M ArTy <u>1/1</u> T.B.
52		2040	(c) React. Bde. Brown/954px REACT. PLT. 1B w/25px - LT. JONES		S ² /3 <u>1/1</u>
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 17	No of Pages 21
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From Hour Date	To Hour Date
				0001/6 Feb 71	2400/6 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
53 54	2100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH To MATFIELD ANNEX-A P-21	M Arty	WAH T.B.	
54 55	2200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH To BONSAR ANNEX-A P-22	M Arty	WAH T.B.	
55 56	2210	(C) RF Locations from TAM Ky: 132-388153, 401152, 899140, 402137, 460074, 459065, 467064, 9/31/325085, 318093, 314095, 314087, 327087.	S 2/3	WAH	
56 57	2247	(C) Locations of 2/4 Acc: A-261083, 2/1A-270077, 2/1A- 271075, 2/1A-273076, 2/1A- 274096, 2/1A-275096, 2/1A-271097	S 2/3	WAH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				18 Page No	21 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSB KyTea		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 16 Feb 71	2400 16 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
57		2300	(u) SITREP for 5/46 M ² INTOSH To BONSAN ANNEX-A P-23	M ARTY	WAH T.B.
58		2332	(u) LRRP Reaction force Bco - P2 Retrain Area; 509024 Bde. check points! 1-457027, 2-455010, 3- 479000, 4-481007, 5-415032 6-465042, 7-432055, 8- 441040, 9-414029, 10-415332 11-418024, 12-434022, 13- 440015	S 3/3 Bco. S/4	WAH A.F. DWH KILPATRIC.
59		2400	(u) SITREP for 5/46 M ² INTOSH To BONSAN ANNEX-A P-24	M ARTY	WAH T.B.
60		2400	(u) Summary for operations in A.O.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				19 Page No	21 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 1/3		Location 218089		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				0001 16 Feb.	2900 16 Feb.
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
68		CONT.	Aco continued operations IN A.O. FROM: UL-2904 TOLR-3499. Bco. CONTINUED RETRAIN IN CHULAI. Cco. CONTINUED REPIT IN CHULAI. Dco. CONTINUED operations IN A.O. FROM: 3404 TO 4109 TO 4101 TO 4098 TO 3498 TO START. 3/D 1519 found what is believed to be a resting place. There were 9 hootches, woodpile, & PORT PANS, & fireplace. Will destroy tomorrow. GOF-36900L ER. CONTINUED operations IN CFE. AROUND Ky TRA. AT 1045 found 2 hootches.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				20 Page No		21 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation 5073			Location 318089		Period Covered From To		
5 BN. 46 inf. 198 Bde			Ky TRA		Hour: Date cool 16 Feb.	Hour: Date 2900 16 Feb.	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
68 ⁶¹			(CONT) w/NOTHING inside. found ANIMAL TRAPS IN V.C. DESTROYED 2 Hootches. Got 297007. LRRPSTEAM OHIO: AT0835 SPOTTED 5 V.C. Neg ACTION TAKEN. Got (SEL) 457043. AT 1052 observed 3 VNCARRYING 3 LARGE objects. followed & found 1 bunker & possible Rocket LAUNCHING SITE. Set up AMBUSH IN AREA. Got 454017. AT 1400 while in DAS. SPOTTED 3 MAM. 2 CARRYING Round Tubes, The other A BASE PLATE FOR 60MM. LRAPS detained 2 personell. while Looking for baseplate. Recd 2 Sniper Rds. Got 458024				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
Signature

1A INVEST 7534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1534 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Jouney

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

15 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #015-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 160700 to 170700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 February 71

a. 160637, IRRP's (OHIO), BT457043, observed 5x VC wearing black PJ's and carrying packs moving N to S. Neg action taken.

b. 161010, E Recon, BT27108, while on patrol PD fresh footprints, fresh cuttings and a trail running West.

c. 161045, E Recon, BT27107, while on patrol PD 2x hatches 8x6x5. Also PD animal traps in side of trail, f stprints on trail seemed to be 2 days old, hatches were dest'd.

d. 161052, IRRP's (OHIO), BT462023, followed 3x VN carrying large objects and PD 1x bunker, and 1x well used trail. PD possible aiming stakes for Rkt launching site.

e. 161242, IRRP's (OHIO), BT462023, obs 5x VC/NVA moving into woodline. They were wearing Khaki shirts and black pants, neg waps or packs. They picked something up before moving into woodline.

f. 161000, LY TIN, BT397152, villagers reported finding a BBT'd frag w/trip wire. Ly Tin sent a patrol to area and disarmed BBT.

g. 161519, 3/D, BT369001, while on patrol PD resting place or w/y station big enough for approx 15 people. It was composed of a hatch, wood pile and a fire place, at BT369001. While sweeping area PD 4x hatches 15'x15', 15'x10', 15'x12', & 6x8' also PD fire place 3'x3' and several pots and pans. 3/D dest'd everything.

h. 161400, IRRP's (OHIO), while in ambush site spotted 3x VC/NVA walking up trail. 2x were carrying a round tube like object, and the other was carrying a base-plate for a 60mm, they moved into a woodline. IRRP's waited until they came out of woodline at which time they detained 2x personnel. (MAM & 1x approx 80yrs. old). Swept woodline and PD 2x 60mm launching sites, the 3rd VC evaded N. While waiting for detainees to be extracted and checking out area for base-plates, IRRP's rec'd 2x rds sniper fire, Dir N approx 15M. Rkt sites were approx 20M apart at BT460023. Tubes the VC were carrying were 6' long and 2-3" in dia. Also PD aiming stakes, but couldn't find base plates.

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DP-302
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #015-71

16 February 1971

3. (U) RADAR: 1 0700 to 170700 February 71: NONE
4. (U) TRF REPORTS: 150700 to 170700 February 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 170700 to 170700 February 71

SENT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	SILUM	DATE
0619	0705	1 53	1938	0647	1748	3	17 February 71
0619	0705	1753	1938	0647	1749	4	18 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Belley
6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>1</u>	No <u>15</u> of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
From		To	Hour	Date	Date
S 43 5 BN 46 INF 198 Bde		318089 KyTra	0001	17 Feb.	2400 17 Feb.
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken
1			0001 (U) JOURNAL opened by SGT. TEWELL		MFR
2			0031 (C) R.O. Item 46 in 16 Feb Log, 2 detainees TAKEN TO IPW where They showed no sign of being beaten or complained of being MISTREATED. After LRRPS detained 2 VN, A young boy approached trying to sell his wares. The LRRPS Told The boy To leave. The young Lad then started yelling About brutality. Got 458024		
3.			0100 (U) SITREP for 5/94 MENTASH To HATfield Jones-A P-1		M
Type, Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature
GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.					

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No **2**

No of Pages **15**

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

5 BN. 46 inf 198 Bde.

KyTRA

001 17 Feb.

2400 17 Feb.

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

4

0200

(u) SitRep for 5/46

M

WAH

M^{SE}INTosh To HATfield

ARTY

T.B.

Annex-A

P-2

5

0300

(u) SitRep for 5/46

M

WAH

M^{SE}INTosh To Borsak

ARTY

T.B.

Annex-A

P-3

6

0400

(u) SitRep for 5/46

M

WAH

M^{SE}INTosh To HATfield

ARTY

T.B.

Annex-A

P-4

7

0500

(u) SitRep for 5/46

M

WAH

M^{SE}INTosh To Borsak

ARTY

T.B.

Annex-A

P-5

8

0526

(a) C/S Report:

S 2/3

270 FC. Tot. 270 FC. Tot

Bde.

3 1 - 4 32 18-50

0 0 - 0 2 2-4

and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

1A 1251 534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation

P-2/3

Location

318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5 BU. 7614H. 1981 Dec.

KYTRA

0001 17 FEB.

28.

17 Feb

Item No

Time

To

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

8

(cont)

20 16-36 0 0-0

23 17-40 24 20-54

M^cIntosh To Ruiz

9

0600

(4) SITREP For 5/46

M

WHA

M^cIntosh To Borsak

ARTY

T.B.

Annex H

V-6

10

0700

(4) SITREP For 5/46

M

WHA

M^cIntosh To Borsak

ARTY

T.B.

Annex H

V-7

11

0700

(4) 1st Lt. Amoss and Sgt. Tewell

mFR

WHA

off duty

12

0700

(4) 1st Lt. Tabula and Sgt. Martinez

mFR

WHA

on duty

13

0800

(4) Sit Rep For 5/46 Int to Sgt Luck

m

WHA

by Sp4 Manois Annex A P-8

ARTY

DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

FSTs Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

578 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

TST 318089

0001 17 Feb 71

2400 17 Feb 71

Item No

Time In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

14

0830

(C) Bde Request Clearance for APD
98-9 18/0000 to 18/1800 from
2504 to 2995 Fire for Fire
Run by 87th Chemical To Spl 4
Marris by Sgt. Lark Cleak
946 Lt. Lamb To PFC Evans
by Spl 4 Marris

S 3/3

ML

15

0830

(C) PF Locations for today 524108
527102, 318104, 320099.

S 3/3

ML

16

0900

(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Marris
Annex A P-9

m

ML

Acty

DL

17

0950

(C) LRRP Trax 14 ML 3409 LR
3700 5/46 to pick DTG 1 to
2 weeks To Spl 4 Marris by Sgt
GREENE

S 3/3

ML

Type, Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation

S³

Location

FSTB Ky Tea

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

0001 17 Feb 71 2400 17 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
22	Cont		(1) RTG 18/0600 to 21/1800 from 3211 to 3611 to 3615 to 320128 along blue line to 292145 to start. Neg Advisers - Given Neg by Maj Van Eynde because we will have U.S. personnel working in vic. - To Tom Ky		
23	1200		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To PISO Simon by Sp4 Marois. Annex A P-12	m Acty	MM DL
24	1300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Marois. Annex A P-13	m Acty	MM DL
25	1330		(u) Request clearance for NH-41 and AC-41 To Sgt Masters by Sgt Greene. Clear at Lamb, by Tina Chant. To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Marois	S ³	MM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1524 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation
S 7/3

Location
FSTB KyTra

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date

SBA 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

TST 518089

0001 17 Feb 71

2400 17 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
26	1345		(C) LRRP Team Ohio: 17/1255 Observed 1 UC/NVA near a small structure. Acty called, structure was destroyed while calling acty. LRRPS received 2 ade. SAF. spotted 1 UC/NVA (same) ending NLS. peak 150 m. wearing brown uniform w/ weapons. No. Further results. GOI 476015. To Sp/4 Transferred by Sp/4 Farnsey.	S 7/3	SM
27	1400		(C) Sit Rep for 746 Inf. To Sp/4 Dugan by Sgt Masterson. Annex A P-14	m Acty	SM DL
28	1445		(C) 746 TOC Submitted AC 32-32-A 32-B-32-C and NH 35-35-A 35-B 35-C. To Sgt. Greene by Lt Lamb	S 7/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

8
Page No

15
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
S 3/3

Location
FST Ky Tea

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Feb 71	2400	17 Feb 71

5746 Inf 198 Inf B/L

BT 318089

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
29.		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Beansford Annex A P-15	m Acty	ML DL.
30		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Beansford Annex A P-16	m Acty	ML DL
31		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-17	m Acty	ML DL
32.		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Lt. Lamb Annex A P-18	m Acty	ML DL
33.	1805		(e) Tanky Intel 17/1100 200 VC at BT 316018 402 support Bai Mission unk.	S 3/3 TS 20 A 20	ML RA J.P.U.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No ⁹		No ¹⁵ of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FSTB Ky Trea		From To			
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	17 Feb 71	2400	17 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
33	Cont		(c) 16/1200 60VC of X-16 and V-14 at 329119 16/2100 50VC 75 Inf at 248119 operating, Vic Hill 159 To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Folgar	3/1 Inf		LEF	
34	1830		(c) PF Locations for tonight 309098, 318092, 312093, 314087. B, Masters	S 3/3		Inf	
35	1830		(u) JOURNAL of LT. Lamb + Sgt. MASTERS off duty	MER		WPA	
36	1830		(u) LT. AMASS + SGT. Tewale on duty	MER		WPA	
37	1900		(u) SITREP for 5/16 BRANDS Ford To Hatfield Annex-A P-19	M Arty		WPA T.B.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Serial
183.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No

15
No. of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3		FSB Ky Tra					
5Bn 46 Inf 198 EAP Bde		TST 3180x1		From Hour Date		To Hour Date	
				0001 17 Feb 71		2400 17 Feb 71	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
38		2000	(U) SitRep for 5/46 Felgar To HATfield Annex-A F 20	M Arty	WAT T.B.		
39		2100	(U) SitRep for 5/46 Felgar To BANGK. Annex-17 P21	M Arty	WAT T.B.		
40		2117	(C) PF 202+ LRRPS Ohio Tst-1925 PF's while on WAY TO NAS, Rec'd SAFT M-79 Fire from UNK. Size Force. AT SAME TIME LRRPS rec'd 3 bursts of Auto fire. Dir. W. Both are in SAME GENERAL AREA. LRRPS Told To move S from CONTACT AREA PF's To move N from CONTACT Area. H270 Relayed That LRRPS observed PF's receiving	J ² /3 Ble.	WAT Hutfield		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1524 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 2/5

Location

FSB Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bz 46 Int 198 Int Bde

13T 318089

0001

17 Feb 71

2400 17 Feb 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

40

(cont.) fire. LRRPS SAY They did NOT Return fire when receiving fire. Bco put on Alert 2007, SMT re bird ON STATION AT 2013, AT 2027, bird Reported receiving enemy fire from grid-455025. believed to be RPG Rds. bird took Neg. hits. LZ's passed To Bco. 2031, Bde. 2041, 1st CP 9, 2nd CP-13 3rd CP-8, 4th CP-12, AT 2035 3/8 ready for PZ. Grid of CONTACT: 451032

41

2130

(C) Request A.O. extension from 196 Bde. UK-2303 To Bde. LR-2599 FROM-20/0100 To 03/2900. TELL TO LARK

S 2/5

1/97

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation <u>S 75</u>		Location <u>F373 Ky Tra</u>		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
<u>5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>		<u>BT 318089</u>		<u>0001</u>	<u>17 Feb 71</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>17 Feb 71</u>

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
42		2152	(C) Locations of Aco 2/1. A-2/1A - 254094; Bush right 253094, 254095. 3/1A - 261089 - PS - 262089, 261090 1/1A LZ Young.	S-2/3	WAH
43		2200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Felgar To HAFIELD Annex-A R-22	M ARTY	WAH TIB
44		2238	(C) RF Locations FROM MARK 1/32-292154, 399155, 399146 395139, 458070, 460063, 473667	S-2/3	WAH
45		2300	(u) SITREP for 5/46 M-1/1A To HAFIELD Annex-A R-23	M ARTY	WAH TIB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				13 Page No	15 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S ² /3		Location 318089		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				0001 17 FEB.	24 17 FEB.
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde.		K, TRA			
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
46	(2320)	(C) LRRP's ohio Tot 1930	S ² /3	KTA	
		LRRPS Rec'd SAL From			
		EST 4-5 VC from N. & 4-5 VC			
		from W. AT 1936 Rec'd 3			
		burst of Auto fire from NW			
		Prox. 50M. Requested Arty			
		AT 1943 1st Arty Rd. unmarked			
		N.H. on station AT 2000 Rec'd			
		Fire w/prop. hits AT 2027			
		LRRPS Rec'd fire from N			
		N.H. expended 50 cal. & mini-			
		gun. AT 2030 LRRPS Requested			
		emergency, R/S ammo AT 2130			
		R/S complete using stick &			
		2 gunners. CONTACT broken 2130			
		ALL birds off station AT 2130			
		Arty will fire ALL night			
		CONTACT had Neg Results			
		Got 458029.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 104 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 19	No of Pages 151
Organization or Installation S 3		Location 3180 M		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
5BN. 46 INR 1983dc.		Ky TRA		0001 17 FEB	280 17 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
17.		2400	(4) S. 7 Rep for 5/46 M-ENTOSH To HAITFIELD ARTY Kuver-A P-47	17	HAA TID.
18.		2400	(C) SUMMARY of operations in 5/46 A.O. - Aco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. From 116-2909 LR-3499. Bco. CONTINUED ReTRAIN in Rear. Dco. CONTINUED ReFIT in Chulai. Pco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. From 4104 To 4101 To 4098 To 3498 To START. ER RETURNED To Ky TRA for R/S. LRRP Team Ohio: 1255 observed + VC/VVA		

Typed by:
 Signature of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				15 Page No	15 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSTB Ky Trea		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf B Co		BT 318089		0000 17 Feb 71	2400 17 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
48	(CONT)	PAK NEAR SMALL STRUCTURE WHILE ARTY DESTROYED STRUCTURE LRRPS REC'D 2 FDS. SAB SPOTTED THE NCINLA FADING. Neg. RESULTS GOT 476015. AT 1925 PF'S + LRRPS REC'D FIRE FROM LINK. SIZE ENEMY FORCE. AT 1ST BELIEVED TO BE SHOOTING AT EACH OTHER. A SABRE BIRD CAME ON STATION + REC'D SA Fd AUTO FIRE. Bco. ALERTED. GOT 451032 bird REC'D FIRE FROM: 455025.			
49	8400	(a) Journal closed by SGT. Teweili	MIFR	[Signature]	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3			[Signature]		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
156th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-RCZ

10 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #017-71

S33 DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 170700 to 180700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 February 71

a. 171255, LRRP's (OHIO), BT475015, observed 1x VC/NVA near a small struo, processed Arty, struo d at'd. Also rec'd 2x rds SAF and spotted 1x VC/NVA (same one) evading NE a prox 150M. Was wearing brown uniform w/wpn.

b. 171925, PP-202 & LRRP's (OHIO), BT451032, PP-202 rec'd SAF and M-79 fire from UNSEF. At the same time Ohio rec'd approx 3x burst of auto-fire Dir W. 3 th are in general area, but were suppose to be moving away from each other. LRRP's observed PP's rec'd fire, but didn't ret fire when they started to rec fire. SABRE bird on sta at 201, at 2027 reported r c'd threat BT455023, took neg hits.

c. 171930, LRRP's (OHIO), BT458024, rec'd SAF fr approx 4-5x VC, Dir N and 4-5x VC fr W. At At 1930 rec'd 1x burst of AMF fr N, approx 50M, arty processed. N.H. on sta at 2000, rec'd fire w/neg hits, N. H. ang'd. LRRP's re used emergency R/S of ammo, R/S completed at 2130, contact broken.

3. (U) RADAR: 170700 to 180700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) EAF RESULTS: 170700 to 180700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 180700 - 190700 February 71

EMIT	SR	SS	EMT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0519	0703	1853	1940	0648	1746	5	10 February 71
0519	0703	1852	1940	0647	1745	6	19 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

32

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages 17
Organization or Installation S 3/5		Location FSK Ky Tra		Period Covered	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318087		From Hour: Date 0001/8 Feb 71	To Hour: Date 2400/8 Feb 71
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1	0001	(C) JOURNAL opened by Sgt. TEWELL	MFR	WAT	
2	0017	(C) Bco. MOVEMENT to + A.O. box PASSED TO LY TIN MUON TAM Ky, Ferguson.	P 2/3 TAM Ky, LY TIN	WAT	
3	0027	(C) Operation box's P.c RF 931 PASSED To Aco 2/1 RTA. 18/0600 To 12/1800	M ARTY	WAT T.B.	
4	0100	(u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH To BONSAT K ANNEX-A P-1	M ARTY	WAT T.B.	
5	0200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH To HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-2	M ARTY	WAT T.B.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		
DA FORM 1594 (2)			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5⁹/₃

318089

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

5 BN, 96 INF 198 Bde

Ky TRA

0001 18 FEB.

2400

18 FEB

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
6		0300	(u) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL To HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-3	M ARTY	HA T.B.
7		0400	(u) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL To HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-4	M ARTY	HA T.B.
8		0500	(u) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL To HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-5	M ARTY	HA T.B.
9		0520	(C) X/S REPORT: 270 F.C. - Tot 270 F.C. - Tot 3 41-4 20 12-22 0 60-0 0 2-2 12 20-12 82 0-0 15 61-16 102 10-106	P2/3 V.S. de.	HA
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				3 Page No		17 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation S2B			Location 318089		Period Covered		
From			To				
Hour: Date			Hour: Date				
0001 18 FEB.			2400 18 FEB.				
5BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde.			KYTRA				

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
10		0542	(C) RF 9.31 LOCATIONS. 286103, 291105, 285087 295085.	S 2/3	JA
11		0558	^{TR 0250} (C) H270 Detected 5-8 PAX MOVING W to E w/APS 5 RADAR 4.2 from H270 EXPENDED 5 H.E Rds. UNIS. RESULTS G06 446064.	S 2/3	BTB
12		0600	(C) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To RIT ANEX-A P-6	M ARTY	Litt TB
13		0630	(W) 1st Lt Amoss and Sgt. Tewell off duty	MFR	MM
14		0650	(W) 1st Lt Lamb and Sgt. Masters on duty	MFR	MM

Type of Incident or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1004 (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation
S 3/3

Location
FST Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

575m 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

TST 318089

0001 18 Feb 71

2400 18 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
15	0700		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-7	m Arty	ML DL
16	0800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Rogerson Annex A P-8	m Arty	ML DL
17c	0810		(u) TIME 18/0755 sighting #5 Target # 9516 - 1 inch missing N.E. No metal detected. No confirmation Clear 5/46 Lt. Tabala by Tim Chan h. was not fired because AC Box 41 was occupied and Cw team was sent to check out area GOI 430 030. To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4 Rogerson	s 3/3	ML
18	0855		(u) S.b.c. 75 18/0755 while in AC Box 41 spotted what seemed	s 3/3	ML

Type 1 and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

FORM 1091 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
5

No of Pages
17

Organization or Installation S 3		Location FSTS Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
18	Cont	Establish a sleeping area with 5 camp fires. Had to check off station could not engage. 601 495018 To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Morris					
19	Late Enter 0800	(C) Subson 75 checked into AC Box 41 at 0720 Clear Lt. Lamb. Off station 0800 To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Morris		S 3		MM	
20	0700	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-9		m Acty		MM DL	
21	1000	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Morris Annex B P-10		m Acty		MM DL	
Typed name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 154 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of Pages 17

Organization or Installation S 3		Location 518089		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
518046 Inf 198 Inf Bde		K4 Tra		0001 18 Feb 71	2400 18 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
22	1100		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sgt. Masters Annex A P-11	m Acty	SM DL
23	1130		(c) 5/46 S-3 Message to S-5 message concerning Leaflet drop and speaker broadcast. To Sp4 Greco by Lt. Tabala Annex B P-1	S 3/2	SM
24	1100	late Entry	(c) 17 ⁰⁰ TOX 18/1030 3/10 while in D.L. had M.A. detonate 3/10 checked out area. Results: 2VC, wearing black P.T.'s ages 24 and 21, KIA 1AK-47, 1AK-50 CIA. GOT 367001 To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Marcis	S 3/2	SM
25	1200		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Marcis Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM DL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

1A FORM 1574 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

7
Page No

17
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S²/3

318089

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

58N. 46in. 198Bdc

Ky TRA

0001 18 FEB.

2900 18 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
26.	1205		(c) Tanky A.O. Box for RF/PE apns from 2611 to 2615 to 3011 to 3014 DTG 19/0001 to 20/1900 Clear LTC Passmore.	S ² /3 2/1	MM LF
27.	1245		(c) A.O. Ext into 196 Bdc Apns DTG 20/0001 to 05/2400 Maj. Crossen, Dc 2-18 LT JTC LR 2503 To Sp/4 Marois by Sgt. Greene	S ² /3	MM
28.	1300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P-13	m Acty	MM DL
29.	1400		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Ferry by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P-14	m Acty	MM DL
30.	1445		(c) C Battery 1/4 Acty - Fed City 18 Feb 71 A.P.F. D/CO - Sgt. Phui - told the C.O. of C Battery, that "I am the C.O. of C Battery on Duty"	S ² /3 Ly Tin	MM Honey
Signed _____			Signature _____		

DA FORM 104 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

8
Page No 17
No of Pages

Organization or Installation <i>Pz 3</i>		Location <i>878689</i>		Period Covered			
				From		To	
<i>5BN. 96 inf. 198 Bde.</i>		<i>Ky TKA</i>		Hour <i>0600</i>	Date <i>18 Feb.</i>	Hour <i>2700</i>	Date <i>18 Feb.</i>
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
<i>30</i>	<i>Cont.</i>		<i>(a) some PFC found 7 US KBA at grid 437072 4 Days after Hill 76 was attacked. PF also stated that at 455048 there were many mines, booby traps and bunkers-used as an assembly area. this info is from Bde. and has been sent to Ly Tin for authenticity and to see if P.F. have checked out the bunker complex. To Sgt Brantley by Sgt. Greene</i>				
<i>31</i>	<i>1455</i>		<i>(c) Bde: B-3 17/1000 402 Bn w/ 230 VC. Co. BT 525038 at Quang Binh Hamlet w/20 126mm rocket rds. which are electrically detonated Missions unk.</i>	<i>S 3/5</i>	<i>MM</i>		
			<i>B-2: 17/0900 90 VC. of 4-20</i>				
Typed Name of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1004 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9

No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation

S/S

Location

318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

Date

5BN.46 INF. 198 Bde

Ky TRA

0001 18 FEB.

280 18 Feb

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-ials

31.

Conf.

(1) See 365080 mission unit.
 B-6 17/1000 on incident unit
 w/270 NVA moved from Quang
 Tri Province and were re-located
 BS-288998 Mission-to operate
 in Ky/Sanh Village from 17 Feb
 to 21 Feb
 B-3 15/1500 10 V.C. I were
 located BT433063 Ky/Sanh
 Village. It is reported that
 they are to operate w/ the
 U-20 and 402nd on permanent
 basis. To Sgt Beasford by Sp/4
 G. R. R.

32.

1500

(a) Sit Rep for 746 Inf
 To Sp/4 Duncan by Sgt Beasford
 Annex A P-15

m

MR

Acty

EH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation

S2h

Location

318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 BN. 96 INF. 1988de

KYTRA

18 Feb.

290

18 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
33		1600	(u) Sit Rept for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Forrey by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-16	m Acty	RM DL
34	1610		(c) C ^{CO} 18/1545 while U/R'ing New A.O. Box spotted 1 U.C. along wood line wearing black clothing. MLL P.F. Could not tell whether individual MLL had backpack weapon. Aka Requested MLL for clearance to engage from 3/1 Individual MLL Back had entered into the wood line. by the time clearance came down ^{initials MLL} R.C.A. 601 267034 To Sp/4 Forrey by Sp/4 Felgar	S 3/3	RM
35	1615		(c) 3/1-Helik 16 - 18/1535 well on U/R spotted a well used trail at 258098. To Sp/4 Felgar	S 3/3	RM

Typed by: [] Radio of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 104 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages ¹⁷

Organization or Installation

22/3

Location

318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 BN, 46 Int, 198 Bde

K, TRA

0001 18 Feb

2900 Feb 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

36

1630

(c) Regional Forces 9312 Location for tonight 18 February 1971 - Grids 321081, 320027, 314087, 312096, 318086, and 318082.

5 2/3

MM

37

1635

(c) 2nd Battalion 1st Infantry 196th Infantry Brigade: Present locations for their A Company 3rd Platoon A Company at grid 256065, A- and 3/A at 252087

3 2/3

MM

38

1645

(c) Long Range Recon Patrol Team "Ohio" Reaction Force for 18 February 1971 through the morning of 19 February 1971 will be C Company. Pick-up zone will be the Retrain Area in Chu Lai at grid BT 554024. Check points

5 2/3

MM

C 50

RS

Recon TOC

SB

Bde

SF

S/4

MM

Type of

Record of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No

No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation
S 3/3

Location
FST Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46Taf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

0001 18 Feb 71 2400 18 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
38	Continued		(a) are as follows: 1-BT 457021, 2-BT 455010, 3-BT 479000, 4-BT 488007, 5-BT 476032, 6-BT 466042, 7-BT 432055, 8-BT 441040, 9-BT 434029, 10-BT 415032, 11-BT 419024, 12-BT 434022, 13-BT 440015. "BT" is not an abbreviation or anyone's initials as used here it's only a designator for an area on a map. The preceding information was sent to Sergeant Bradsall with instructions to pass it on to S-4 and send us receiving initials once this has been completed, by 1st Lt. Tabala. It was also passed to 198 Infantry Brigade Tactical Operations Center by Sergeant Branstead		
Typed	by and Credited to Officer or Official on Duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ¹³

No of Pages ¹⁷

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		F3B KyTra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	18 Feb 71	2400	18 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	To Out						
39	1700	6) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Ensey by Sp4 Ensey Answered p-17	in Acty	SH			
40	1210	7) Message passed to A-1 to be passed to A-1. 5/46 S-5 would like for them to change patrol plans for tomorrow and search out different A-1's	S 3/3	SH			
41	1800	8) Sit Rept for 746 Inf To Sp4 Ensey by Sp4 Ensey Answered p-18	in Acty	SH			
42	1810	9) Ref Item 38 18/1645. P.C. Chin Lai East To Sp4 Ensey By Lt. Tabela	S 3/3 C-1 S-4 Rear TCC	SH Mack Mack Bing			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				

LA 100 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ¹⁴

No of Pages ¹⁷

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 73		FSTB Ky Tra					
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318087		0001	18 Feb 71	2400	18 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
43		1900	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Hatfield by Sp/4 Feltz Annex A 12-19	TR Acty	ML EH
44		1950	(a) 5/46 S-3 C ^{co} F.C. is to accompany Lt. Stark to Ky Tra tomorrow To Sp/4 Feltz by Sgt. Branstetter	S 73 C ^{co}	ML RG
45		2000	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Clark by Sgt. Masters Annex A 12-20	m Acty	ML EH
46		2055	(c) Section 22 checked on status for VTR at R.H. Box 41 2005 off station 2050 with Reg. Results	S 73	ML
47	2055		(c) Night locat. car for 1st 388123, 400122, 391140, 579159 460075, 459165, 460004	S 73	ML

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				15 Page No	17 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3		FSTB KyTua			
			From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
5TSn 46 Int 195 Int 150		BT 318089	18 Feb 71	2400	18 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
No	In	Out			
48		2100 (u) S. t. Rep. for 746 Int	m		MM
		To S. t. Clerk by Sgt Masters	Anty		EH
		Annex A 12-21			
49		2125 (u) 5/4 S-3 5:00 40 Box for	S 2/3		MM
		26 Feb 26 2400 LR 2803	270		TB
		To H. 11 270 tape passed to D.			
50		2130 (u) PT locations from Ly Tin	S 2/3		MM
		445029, 453070, 474018			
		459102, 450105, 454103			
51	Late Entry	1900 (u) 1st Lt Lamb off duty 1st Lt	m FIC		MM
		Annex on duty			
52		2135 (u) Night locations from 41	S 2/3		MM
		CP and 3/4 251095, 253091			
		253094 3/4 259091			
		265088, 263086			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

1A 201 154 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

16
Page No

17
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

FSTB KyTca

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

57th 467th 195th Inf TS

JST 318059

1801 18 Feb 71

2400 18 Feb 71

Item No

Time

To

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

53

2200

(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf

m

1/11

To Sit. Clerk by Sgt. Masters

Atty

CH

Answer it

P-62

54

2200

(u) Sgt. Turrell on duty and Sgt

mcr

1/11

Masters off duty

55

2200

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46

M

1/11

M. J. Tush to HATfield

Atty

DL

Answer-A

P-23

56

2328

(u) H.C. EXTENSION Approved

S 43

1/11

by 21 - JGC. Ref. Item 26.

57

2400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46

M

1/11

M. J. Tush to HATfield

Atty

DL

Answer-A

P-24

58

2400

(u) Summary of operations

in 546 A.O.

Type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1394 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				17 Page No	17 No of Pages
Organization or Installation <i>P 2/3</i>		Location <i>318089</i>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				<i>0000 18 FEB.</i>	<i>2400 18 FEB.</i>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
58	(CONT'D)	<i>A Co. CONTINUED operation</i> <i>in H.O. from: 3404 To 3444.</i> <i>B Co. WAS Trucked into H.O.</i> <i>From: 3015 To 3315 To 3810 To</i> <i>3309 To 3011 To START.</i> <i>C Co. CONTINUED R&F in</i> <i>CHULA.</i> <i>D Co. CONTINUED operations</i> <i>in H.O. from: 3404 To</i> <i>4104 To 4101 To 4098 To 3498</i> <i>To START.</i> <i>3/D 1030 while in D.L.</i> <i>had a M.A. detour to Results</i> <i>2 V.C. KIA, 1 AK-97 + 1 AK50</i> <i>CIA, GRE 367004.</i> <i>ER CONTINUED operations</i> <i>in HNL around C.F.E.</i>			
59	2400	<i>(C) JOURNAL closed by</i> <i>SGT. TEWELL.</i>		<i>MFR</i>	<i>1/24</i>
Typed name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
<i>Donald F. VAN NISSEN, MAJ, INF, S-3</i>				<i>Donald F. Van Nissen</i>	

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
1st Infantry Brigade, 2nd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

18 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #018-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 180700 to 190700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 February 71

a. 181030, 3/D, BT367001, while 1 DL had MA detonated. Res: 2x VC KIA.
Both NAM, 1-AK47 and 1-AK50 CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 180700 to 190700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) IAF REPORTS: 180700 to 190700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 180700 to 200700 February 71

EXT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0519	0705	1852	1983	064	1748	0	19 February 71
0710	0705	1851	1938	0547	1748	1	20 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Miller
6 S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages 16
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
From		To	Hour	Date	Hour
5BN. 46 Wt. 198 Bde.		318089 Ky TRA	0001	19 FEB	19 FEB
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1		(C) JOURNAL OPENED by SGT. TEWELL.	MFR	LW	
2	1100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MSENTOSH To Headquarters RTTY ANV-A P-1	M	LW	
3	0145	(U) Radiocall made w/Asco S-3 TELCO To MCO A-to hq for ground. Also order 1 pre for Asco.	5 2/3	LW	
4	0200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 Dunbar To BOMBARK ANV-A P-2	M	LW	
5	0220	(U) RF A.O. Extensions US ADVISORS CALL sign - Hitch Rn Ph. FREQ - 6320 ELEMENTS - RF 820, 178, 607.	1 1/3	LW	
Signed _____ Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 104 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>2</u>	No of Pages <u>2</u>
Organization or Installation <u>SPB</u>		Location <u>318014</u>		Period Covered	
From		To		Date	
Hour: Date		Hour		Date	
<u>5800 46 121 14180L</u>		<u>KYTRM</u>		<u>0-1 19 FEB 1978</u>	

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
5			(cont) PRO WILL STAY SPOON 19-20 FEB 1781607 WILL A BACK TO NATCHIP TRA THIS AFTERNOON, 2/1 ALREADY NOTIFIED.		
6		0300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MSEINTOSH To Fort Annex-A P-3	M ARTY	WH D.L.
7		0400	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MSEINTOSH To Fort Annex-A P-4	M ARTY	WH D.L.
8		0500	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MSEINTOSH To BONSAN Annex-A P-5	M ARTY	WH D.L.
9		0600	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MSEINTOSH To Fort Annex-A P-6	M ARTY	WH D.L.

Report made by Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 104 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
From		To	Hour	Date	Hour
To					
5 BN. 46104. 198 Bde.		KYIKA	2400	19 FEB.	19 FEB.
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
10		(6601) (C) C/S Report: 270 FC. Tot 270 FC Tot 1 2-3 11 38-49 0 0-0 1 4-5 10 16-26 0 0-0 11 18-29 12 42-54 TEWELL To BONSAN.	82/3 Bde.		
11	0700	(1) 1st Lt. Brown off duty 1st Lt. Lamb eventy. Sgt. Masters on duty Sgt. Tammell is now RTE	mfc	SM	
12	0700	(u) S. T. Report 5/46 Int To 3rd Lt. Brown by 1st Lt. Lamb Answer A P-7	m Apty	SM SH	
13	0710	(C) RF 231 Locations for test 323102, 323105, 319106, 323102 323088, 334077, 326075, 332075.	5/3	SM	
Name of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 4		No of Pages 1	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3		FSB Ky Tra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TB, 46 Tnf 198 Tnf Bce		BT 318 083		0001	19 Feb 71	2400	19 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	To	Out					
14		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 246 Tnf To Sp4 Linnar by Lt. Tobiolo Annex A P-8	m	SW		
				Anty	EH		
15	0820		(u) Bdr LRRP Team Ohio was extracted 17/0720 LRRP Bdr 11. Completed Cold R2 To Lt. Lamb by Sp4 Dwyer	S 2/3	SW		
16	0840		(u) Bdr Cpl. Richardson has directed movement of A ^{SO} to move to Vic. at grid 825038 to check out some intel. and work in that vic for 3-4 days. To A ^{SO} by Sp4 Twell	S 2/3	SW		
17	0900		(u) Sit Rep for 246 Tnf To Sp4 Linnar by Sp4 Twell Annex A P-9	m	SW		
				Anty	EH		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer as Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1094 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 3/3		FSTB Ky Tra		From	To
5B, 4G Int 195 Int Bldg		BT 318037		Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				0800 19 Feb 71	2400 19 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out			
18		0955	(a) 446 submitted givcs 258015, 255997, 264015 for daily cutters for tomorrow. To Lt. Carwood by Lt. Tabela	S 3/3	MM
19		1000	(a) Sit Rep for 446 Int To Sgt. Greene by Sgt. 14 Ragsdale Annex A P-10	m	MM
20		1100	(a) Sit Rep for 546 Int To Sgt. Greene by Sgt. 14 Ragsdale Annex A P-11	m	MM
21		1200	(a) Sit Rep for 546 Int To Sgt. Greene by Sgt. 14 Ragsdale Annex A P-12	m	MM
22	1340		(a) 19/1215 while on patrol, found Hc Lbl Mimb sandal tracks and footprints. Found	S 3/3	MM
Type of Incident or Official on Duty			Signature		

12 FEB 1971 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 16

46 Inf 198 Inf Reg FSB Ky Tea

TS 318089

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR

19 Feb 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

19 Feb 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

Cont

(c) 10-15 personnel. Trucks

were running from Star

GOT 317008 to 316017. To

Spl 4 Linnear by Spl 4 Branstad

23

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

To Spl 4 Ferrey by Spl 4 Branstad

Annex A

P-13

m

Arty

ML

EH

24

1400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

To Spl 4 Ferrey by Spl 4 Branstad

Annex A

P-14

m

Arty

ML

EH

25

1500

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

To Spl 4 Linnear by Spl 4 Branstad

Annex A

P-15

m

Arty

ML

EH

26

1600

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

To Spl 4 Linnear by Spl 4 Ferrey

Annex A

P-16

m

Arty

ML

EH

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 1	
5 ² / ₃ 5B, 46 I, F 198 I, F Bde		F55 Ky Tra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	19 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	19 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1620		(6) Ly Tin: RF 132 ⁵⁰ approx. Box DTG 19/1800 to 23/1800 from TST 380085 to 400100 to 403037 to 430040. Approved by Division as long as box does not extend into any LRRP Box by Maj Swank. Close 5/46 Maj Van Eynde	S ² / ₃ Ly Tin Bee	S ² / ₃ TTS SF		
28	1835		(6) Hill 270 19/1545, spotted B.C. wearing green uniform with packs, running North into a weedline expended 7 rounds 81 mm HE, Sabot 75 same on station and expended on the same area Results unk. GCI 416030 To Sp/4 Forney by Sgt. Branstetter	S ² / ₃	S ² / ₃		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 16	
S 2/3		F58 Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318084		FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	19 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	19 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 3/48 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sgt Masters Annex A P-17	m Acty	Sgt SL		
50	1710		(u) Bn. LRRP Boxes #14 UL 3409 LR 3706 DTG 18/0001-26/2400 #15 UL 3706 LR 4003 DTG 20/0001-26/2400 #16 UL 4003 LR 4300 LRRP Team Mainz and Cargare will be inserted at 20/0630 into LRRP Box 14 at 20/0630 Pz. LE 368066 Alt. LE 368068 Call sign Shadow Teat 88 Freq. 36.60 To Sgt Transfer by Sgt Haine	S 2/3	Sgt		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			9 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 16	
46 Inf 198 Inf 130k ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		FSB Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO	
		0001 HOUR	19 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	19 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
31		1800	(u) Sit Report for 40 Inf 1 To Sp/4 Engr by Sgt. Branstad Annex A P-18		m Acty SL
32	1810		(u) BE 931 Locations for tonight 304095, 308098, 314095, 318095, 316087		S 3/3 SL
33	1815		(u) Tanky: Request for AD. Box for PF Bickicks UL 3515 LR 3713 DTG 20/0500 to 20/1800 Mission To locate 20 VC seen moving into above area 19 Feb. Clear 5/46 Maj Van Eynde To Sp/4 Engr by Sp/4 Falgar		S 3/3 SL
34		1850	(u) 1st Lt. Lank and Sgt Masters off duty		m FR SL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No		No of Pages	
Organisation or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
From		To		Hour		Date	
5BIN, 4E INF, 195BD		3/8029 KYTRH		19 FEB		19 FEB	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
35			1830	(a) LT. HAMAS + SGT. JEWELL ON duty		MFR	1001
36			1834	(a) SHAR 2A ON STATION AT 1755 TO VP ACAL. Checked off at 1838 w/ Vcy. findings. Browsford To Farrey		S ² /3 Bde.	1011
37			1900	(a) SITREP for 5/46 EELGAR To Hatfield ANNEX-A P-19		M ARTY	1012 D.L.
38			2000	(a) SITREP for 5/46 Browsford To BONSAN ANNEX-B P-20		M ARTY	1013 P.L.
39			2018	(c) Cvt. Div. 5 C/A Approved 1130 To 1330 5 SLICKS, 2 JUNKIES, Cco. + 1 c/c which will report to Ky TRA AT 1100 LT. GAINES		S ² /3 Dco.	1014 RLS. EDB.
Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA 20 154 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 16	
BN. 46 INF. 19821.		Ky TRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION 318089		0001 HOUR	19 FEB. DATE	2400 HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
39		(cont.)	To LT. AMASS. Co. - RLS.			
40		2023	(C) Ref. item 18. Disapproved.	S ² /3		WH
41		2100	(C) SITREP for 5/46	M		WH
			BRANSFORD To BANGKOK	HMTy		DL
			ANEX-A P. 21			
42.		2104	(C) SABRE BLACK ON STATION AT 2100 TO VR	F ² /3		WH
			N.H. 35A.			BL.
43.		2135	(C) A.O. EXTENSION for Co. Requested from 196 Bld.			
			FORMS NEW box:			
			UL 23037. 2847. To SGT.			
			LARK by LT. MAN.			
44		2138	(C) SABRE BLACK off STATION 2135. AT Grid	S ² /3		WH
				BL.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 16	
SBN. 4614. 193 Bk.		KYTRH		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S²/3		LOCATION 318089		0001 HOUR	19 FEB DATE	2400 HOUR
					19 FEB DATE	19 FEB DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
44		(cont.)	463091, spotted what he believed to be a 105			
			RELUNKUSINE GASS by			
			THE A STREAM! LYTH			
			L. LAUT CLEAR due to			
			PROX BRANS found to			
			Smith.			
45		2145	(C) R. L. ITEM B. SPOT	S ² /3		Wt.
			+ frag ord. sent to	Dr.		
			Bco. Bde by SEI MARI			
			• VANEND FE AUCR B.			
46		2157	(C) LOCATIONS of Aco.	S ² /3		Wt.
			21: A-7 1/2 - 248099, A 1/2 -			
			250099, 3/2/A-250098			
			3/1/1A 260099 260099, 2/3/A-			
			261093, 3/3/A-260095			
			Rec'd by FELGAR.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				13 Page No		No of Pages 16	
Organization or Installation S 2/3 318084			Location 318084		Period Covered		
5BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde.			K. TRN		From To Hour Date Hour Date 001 19 FEB. 24 19 FEB		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
47		2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Felgar To BENSARK. ANVLA-D P-22	M MRTy	1.4 D.C.		
48		2215	(C) Rec'd RF locations from THM Ky 132-406106 397048 408093, 454051, 444054 404010 281134, 115-302175 284138, 242124 280137 285130, 281134, 28163 276196, 275147, 270161, 277163 293160, 301169, 1/4-305177 310118, 318178, 320185 296185, 297171, 303184 301170, 305169	S 2/3	1.4		
49		2242	(C) CPATRY, 19 HNTY AT 2220 SUTTER B.V.C. WALK 104 MONG TRAIL NEAR WAD LINE, COULD NOT TELL IT	P2/3 Pde.	1.4 R		
Typed Name of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 104 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				14 Page No	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
5BN. 46INF. 1988d.		318084 KYTRIA	19FEB.	2400	19FEB.
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken
49			(CONT) PAX WERE WEARING PARKA'S W/US. BECAUSE OF COLD. PAX WERE CARRYING HAND OBJECTS. PROX-TO D.I.R.E. MOVING P. CALLED MORTAR HE. GOF- 946068, 947074, 947076. FELGAR TO HPT FIELD.		
50			(2335 REF. ITEM 43, APPROX JPL R.H.		S2/3 W.H.
51			2340 (C) 2/1 Requested TIME EX- TENSION IN 196 H.C. EXTENSION Bd. TO 25/2400. LTC PASSMORE would LIKE TO TALK TO Co. of 2/4 before GRANTING TIME EX- TENSION. LTAMASS TO SGT LANK.		S2/3 W.H.
Sgt 1			Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature

DA FORM 104 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No ¹⁵	No of Pages ¹
Organization or Installation <i>J-43</i>		Location <i>378084</i>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				<i>0001 19 FEB.</i>	<i>2100 19 FEB.</i>
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
52	2100	(U) SITRep for 5/146		M	WHA
		McINTosh To DUNCAN		HATY	F.H.
		Anny-A P-24			
53	2400	(C) Summary of Today's operations in 5/146 A.C.			
		He continued operation in A.O. from 42-2909 to LR 3999.			
		4A 1215 while on patrol, found fresh footprints of approx. 10 1/2 par-followed footprints w/very results.			
		Gaz's-317008 to 316017.			
		Bc-continued operations in A.O. from 3015 to 3315			
		To 3810 to 3309 to 3011 to 3005 To START.			
		Cco-continued operation in Chulai.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1004 (S)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No **16**

No of Pages **6**

Organization or Installation

82/3

Location

318084

Period Covered

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

Date

5 BN. 461st 198 Bde.

KYTRA

0001 19 FEB.

2400

19 FEB.

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

53

(CONT)

Dec. continued operation in A.C. from 13404 to 4109, to 4101 to 4098 to 3448 to START.

GR is in process of getting R/S AT KY TRA. AT 1545 H270 spotted 2 PAX running to ALwood L. H270 expanded SIMM. PABRE 15 came ON STAFF. expanded on SAME AREA. Results UNK. Got 4160 30.

54

2400

(C) JOURNAL closed by SCIT. TEWELL

MFR

LH.

Type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

DOMIN F. VAN STON, M.I., INF, S-3

Signature

Donald F. Van Sten

DA FORM 1004 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-7

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 4th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-302

19 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily RPTSUM #019-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 190700 to 200700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 February 71

a. 191215, 1/A, BT317008-BT315017, while on patrol PD Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks on a trail, approx 10-15 personnel. Tracks were going S to N.

b. 191345, HILL 210, BT416030, spotted 2x VC wearing green uniforms w/pack they were headed N. for the wireline. 270 ang'd w/ 4mm and Sabre 75 came on sta and worked area.

c. 192242, C/BATT, 1/1 th ARTY, BT445008, BT447074, BT4-7075, spotted 3x VC walking along trail near wireline. Could not tell if they were carrying packs or weapons. Arty was fired, res unk.

d. 200700, RF, Biet Kich, BT363130, found 1x tunnel and fraged it, res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 190700 to 200700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) IMF REPORTS: 190700 to 200700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATING DATA: 200700 to 210700 February 71

FOOT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	XILLUM	DATE
0519	0705	1952	1938	0647	1748	3	20 February 71
0519	0705	185	1939	0647	1749	2	21 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

1/19/71
32

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page <u>1</u> No	No of Pages <u>20</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S2/3</u>		Location <u>318084</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				0001 20 FEB	2200 20 FEB
SBN, 46 INF. 198 Bde.		KYTRA			

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1		0001	(C) JOURNAL opened by SGT. TEWELL,	MFR	LH
2		0017	(C) TOE 2320, PSDF's of Ky SAMVIL. SPOTTED. TANGAGED EST. SQUAD. 1 VIC. WEARING dark uniform & carrying AK-47's. DIBLO BRAX-700 M. SAMP WAS EXCHANGED. VIC. EVADDED W. PSDF'S USED GADS. ILL GOI-955045. MCINTOSH TO HATFIELD.	S2/3 Bde. Rem	LH
3		0100	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH TO HATFIELD Annex-A P-1	M ARTY	LH E.H.
4		0200	(C) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH TO Fort	M ARTY	LH E.H.

Typed and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 2 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

1A 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2	No of Pages 20
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
From		To	Hour Date		
S 2/3 5BN, 46 INF 1983d		31884 K, TRA	201 30 FEB. 2400 20 Feb.		
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
4	(CONT)	AUGER-A P-2	†		
5.	1300	(a) SITREP for 5/46 MSGTOSH To Fort HUGER-A P-3	M ARTY	LW EH.	
6.	1345	(C) C230 REAPF in Combined operation HAYUNG HOANG operation SPTRC. 1. 1. 1. APPROX. 20 U.S. CARRYING HK-91'S WEAR- ING DARK LINE FORMS DIRLW PROX-250 M. V.C. EVAD- 6. U.S. CASUALTIES (705 457056 MSGTOSH TO LARK.	S 2/3 Bde F.C. 270	LW JAS DAB	
7.	0400	(a) SITREP for 7/46 MSGTOSH To Fort HUGER-A P-4	M HUGY	LW L.W.	
Typed name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 104 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>3</u>	No of Pages <u>20</u>
Organization or Installation <u>8th</u>		Location <u>318089</u>		Period Covered	
From		To		Date	
Hour: <u>0600</u> Date: <u>20 Feb.</u>		Hour: <u>0900</u> Date: <u>20 Feb</u>			
5BNA/46 Int. 198 Bde.		K7TRM			

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
8		0500	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MINTOSH To BONSUK Annex-A P-5	M ARTY	LH E.H.
9		0548	(C) C/S REPORT: 270 F.C. Tot. 270 F.C. Tot. 4 2 - 6 26 26-52 0 0 - 0 1 2-3 14 14 - 28 19 0-19 18 16 - 34 46 28-74 H.A.S. & by TEWELL.	S2/8 Bde.	LH
7		0600	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MINTOSH To BRT Annex-A P-6	M ARTY	LH E.H.
8		0648	(U) AC. 21 UL 1909 To LR 2501 - 20/0500 To 20/2000 Clear 5/46 - RJA LYTI'N CHANH TEWELL To SGT. GREEN	S2/8 Bde.	LH

Typed name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page <u>4</u> No	No of Pages <u>20</u>	
Organization or Installation <u>8²/7</u>		Location <u>3180 sy</u>		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hour: Date Over: <u>20 Feb.</u>	Hour: Date <u>2400 20 FEB.</u>	
<u>5BN. 16 INF. 198 Bde. KVTRA</u>						
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
9			0630	(u) LT. AMASS & SGT. TEWELL off duty	MFR	WAT
10			0650	(u) 1 st Lt. Lamb and Sgt. Masters on duty	MFR	MMA
11			0700	(u) Sit Rept for 5/4 Inf To Sp/4 Duncan by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-7	Acty	DL
12	0720			(c) Bdc. LRRP Teams Oregon and Maine inserted at 0656. Cold LZ BT 368066. T. Sp/4 Morris by Sp/4 Lane	S 3/5	MMA
13			0730	(u) A.O. extension for C ^{co} UL 2303-LR 2897	S 3/5 C ^{co}	MMA SCTB
14			0735	(c) S-3 directed A ^{co} to relocate CP to higher grounds for better command	S 3/5	MMA
Typed name and grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

14 FEB 1974 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>5</u>	No of Pages <u>20</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 3/3</u>		Location <u>F5B Ky Tra</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
<u>STN 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>		<u>BT 318089</u>		<u>0001 20 Feb 71</u>	<u>2400 20 Feb 71</u>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
15.	0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-8	m Arty	ML DL	
16.	0800	(u) Bde: AOT Box 2-18 Approved by 196 Bde by Lt Dorman To Sp4 Morris by Sgt Greene.			
17.	late Entry 0750	(u) 5/46 S-3 Aig: C ^{so} will be at Fat City by 20/1030	S 3/3 C ^{so}	ML FT	
18.	0840	(u) RF 931 Locations for today 227105, 227104, 227101 223095 By Masters	S 3/3	ML	
19.	0855	(u) Tam Ky: PF Bietrich 20/0200 PF's found 1 tunnel Fraged tunnel Results 2 UC KIA 1AK CIA GDI 563150 To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Morris	S 3/3	ML	
Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 104 (11)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>6</u>	No of Pages <u>20</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 73</u>		Location <u>FSB Ky Tra</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
<u>5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>		<u>BT 318089</u>		<u>0001 20 Feb 71</u>	<u>2400 20 Feb 71</u>
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
20		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf	m	MD
			To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Marois	Anty	DL
			Annex A		
21		0935	(C) Bde: LRRP Teams Maine & Oregon	S 73	MD
			20/0845 Observed 2 VC moving		
			S.E. Dir. S.E. Pkx 400m. VC		
			had packs and weapons at the		
			same time the LRRPS had		
			arty processed on the 2 pkx		
			that had packs and weapons		
			LRRPS also received 1 chicom		
			Handgrenade and observed		
			someone heading. Dog. Friendly		
			casualties. LRRPS will sweep		
			area where arty was processed		
			To PFC Reason by Sp4 Dupuy		
			Friendly guid. 368066 Enemy		
			grd 364065		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1094 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page ⁷ No	No of Pages ²⁰
Organization or Installation <i>S 3</i>		Location <i>FSTB K, Tra</i>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
<i>5th 467 AF 198 Inf Bde</i>		<i>TST 318089</i>		<i>0001 20 Feb 71</i>	<i>2400 20 Feb 71</i>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init- ials	
22	1000	<i>(1) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf</i> <i>To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Morris</i> <i>Annex A</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>NM</i> <i>DL</i>	<i>R-10</i>
23	1100	<i>(1) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf</i> <i>To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Morris</i> <i>Annex A</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Acty</i>	<i>NM</i> <i>DL</i>	<i>R-11</i>
24	1105	<i>(1) DSC 20/1005 2/4 while in</i> <i>PZ 1st Lt Hunter, after cleaning</i> <i>his 45, picked up his holster</i> <i>that was on the ground, Hunter</i> <i>was also sitting on the ground</i> <i>and as he was replacing his</i> <i>weapon it discharged and wounded</i> <i>him in the hip. DK called</i> <i>1010. camp 1035 by Minute Man</i> <i>10 and taken to 27th surg. The</i> <i>platoon sergeant believes the 45</i> <i>was half cocked because that</i>			
1001 Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature			

1001 (10)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 5		No of Pages 20	
Organization or Installation S 3/3			Location FSB Ky Tra		Period Covered		
					From To		
					Hour Date	Hour Date	
573.46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			BT 318089		0001 20 Feb 71	2400 20 Feb 71	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	To	Out					
24	Cont		(c) is the way Hunter always carried it. To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Morris 35302760I				
25	1125		(c) RF Anty Test Fire 5302 5302 - 5300 - 5400 Anty Test fire 22 to 25	S 3/3	MM		
26	1200		(u) Sit. Report 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Forney by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-12	m Anty	MM DL		
27	1500		(u) Sit. Report 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-13	m Anty	MM DL		
28	1400		(c) Amshjian C.A. 20/1307 spotted 3 U.S. wearing black clothing, with packs and weapons Guards did not engage due to	S 3/3	MM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

101-101 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					9 Page No	No of Pages 20
Organization or Installation S 73		Location FSB Ky Tra		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hour: Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	20 Feb 71	2400 20 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
28	Cont.	(a) artillery impacting in vicinity, GOI 256024 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Resperson				
29	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P-14		m	Acty	SM DL
30	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sgt Beansford Annex A P-15		m	Acty	SM EH
31	1510	(u) 546 C.O. 20/1430 CC spotted individual wearing black clothing running across a small stream into the jungle. gunships checked out area with neg. findings. GOI 259951 To Sgt Greene by Sgt Beansford		5 P		SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

14 FEB 1971 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 20	
46 Inf 198 Inf 1506			F5B Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			TST 318089 LOCATION		FROM TO	
			0001 HOUR		20 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					20 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
32.	1535		(c) B 50 1500 20 Feb 71 1/8 while on patrol received sniper fire from grid 327122. 1/8 Location was 329121. Rec. birds. AK fire. Returned SAF. Believe VC evaded D. 21. Neg. casualties. Neg. sighting of the enemy. Checked out area with neg. findings To Sgt. Greene by Sgt. Beansford		S 2/3 SM	
35.	1600		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sgt. Beansford Anex A P. 16		m BH	
34.	1545	Late Entry	(c) 5/46 C.O. requested an extension on the LOH until communication can be established with C ^{co} . Request Granted 5/4 Duncan to MSG Duncan		S 2/3 SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 20	
46 Int 198 Int Bde		FSB Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		TST 318089 LOCATION		FROM M TO			
				0001 HOUR	20 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	20 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35.	1545	Late Entry	(a) CA for C ^{co} and D ^{co} , C ^{co}	S 3/3	S/M		
			1PE Fat City 1207 3/4				
			1LE 255012 1223 3/4				
			2PE Fat City 1241 3/4				
			2LE 255012 1251 3/4				
			3PE Fat City 1420 1/4, C-				
			3LE 252998 1437 1/4, C-				
			D ^{co} as follows: —				
			1PE 375003 1235 1/0				
			1LE Fat City 1240 1/0				
			2PE 353027 1258 3/0				
			2LE Fat City 1307 3/0				
			3PE 346006 1449 3/0				
			3LE Fat City 1456 3/0				
			4PE 371020 1520 D-				
			4LE Fat City 1530 D-				
			Seattle Bde as it happened				
			To MSG Simon by Sgt Masters				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 20	
46th + 198th AF Bde		FSTS Ky Tra 1ST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3				0001 HOUR	20 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	20 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
36.	1630		(C) RF 931 Locations for tonight 325085, 318092, 312093, 314087, '	S 3/3	M1		
37.	1645		(C) 20/1345-1402 3/c while on patrol found 2 military structures 10'x12', 2 pig pens and 2 bunkers, one 6'x8' and another 6'x12' at grid 256012. At grid 256012 found 2 documents, letter type, 10 chickens, 10 pigs, 20 pounds of corn 325 pounds rice 50 lbs salt and some clothing with blood stains on them CIA 1435 3/c while furthering their patrol found 2 military structures one 12'x20' and the other 12'x30' One S.K.S. CIA 10 deg friendly casualties sustained	S 3/3	M1		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 20	
46 Inf 198 Inf B Co		FSB Ky Tea BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	20 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	20 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	Cont		(c) in either action. 3c continuing search Hatches and bunkers destroyed. To Spl 4 Farrey by Spl 4 Folgar				
38.	1900		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Duncan by Spl 4 Folgar Annex A P-17	m Act	NH EH		
39.	1800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sgt Masters Annex A P-18	m Acty	NH EH		
40.	1830		(u) 1st Lt. Lamb and Sgt Masters off duty	m FR	NH		
41	1830		(u) LT. AMASS & Sgt TEWELL ON duty	MFR	NH		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 17	NO. OF PAGES 20
HAI. #198 I. #130		FSB Ky Tea BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 533		LOCATION		FROM	TO
		0001 HOUR	20 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	20 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1842	(U) 2/B To 1600 while ON PATROL SPOTTED 2 individuals in Black cloth- ing DIR-N Prox-150M. individuals. Tried To EVade N. 2/B Employed SAC & Swept w/Neg. Findings. AT APPROX. SAME TIME, B- spotted 5 V.C. w/RUCKSACKS & possible w/prvs. Dir. 3000 Prox. 1200M. ARTy was processed To push V.C. Towards 2/B. 2/B Moved Towards DIR. of V.C. Area Setting up ABush in. Vicinity, Grt-339115 Bransford To Fort.		S2/3 Bde.	Wht.
43	1900	(U) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford To BONSAN.		M4 ARTy	Wht E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 15		NO. OF PAGES 20	
N. 96 in R. 1988				PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				LOCATION 318089 KYIRA		DATE 20 Feb 2000	
ITEM NO.				TIME		ACTION	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				ACTION		ACTION	
43		(Cont.)	Annex-H	P-19			
44	1905	(C) NH 47-20/1900-21/0500	S2/3				
		From 470085 to 4610 To					
		500127 To 512086 To 135120					
		To START. CLEAR 5/4C-RJA					
		LY TIN-DIEM.					
45	1915	(C) RF 931 LOCATIONS:	S2/3				
		325085, 318092, 312093,					
		314087.					
46	1942	(C) AC 21-UC 1909 LR-2501	S2/3				
		AC 32-UC-3206 LR 9098	Bde.				
		AC 41-SAME - 21/0500					
		To 21/2000, Bransford					
		To Forti					
47.	2000	(U) PITREP for 5/4C	M				
		FELGAR To Hatfield.	ARTY				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.		16 NO. OF PAGES	
BN, 46 INF, 1988e.				PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				LOCATION 318089 KYTRH			
				0004 HOUR		20 Feb. 2400 DATE HOUR	
				20 Feb. DATE		20 Feb. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
47	(CONT.)		Answer-A P-20	#			
48	2027		(C) SABRE 45 ON STATION 2025 To VR NH-HA 35B. Clear BJA. Felgar To Lark	S2/3 Ble.		LH	
49	2100		(u) SITREP for 5/46 Brawford To Fort Answer-A P-21	M ARTY		LH E.H.	
50	2122		(C) LRRP REACT. force. Dco. PZ ch 41 EAST. 12's - 1-353072, 2-358079, 3-360084, 4-356065, 5-368058, 6-363064, 7-371062, 8-376068, 9-397086, 10-396075, 11-379092, 12-375075, 13-371071, 14-368062, 15-360075, TENTATIVE 12's - CP-7, 15, 6, 13	S2/3 Rear Ble.		LH FULTZ FORT.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				17 PAGE NO.	17 NO. OF PAGES 20	
M. 46 INF. 198 Bde.				PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				LOCATION 318089 Ky TRH		
				0001 HOUR	20 FEB 2400 DATE HOUR	20 FEB DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
51		2200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 FELGAR To Fort ANNEX-A P-22	M ARTY	WHA E.H.	
52		2250	(U) 17's for increase 14 TIN DISTRICTS ^{HQ's} UNDER ATTACK. 1-497067, 2- 482056, 3-480074 4- 474068, 5-468068, 6-463073-, 7-462081 8-452062, 9-446065, 10-430109, 11-452039, 12-418082, 13-379174, 14-465077, 15-497075	S2/3 Bde. Rear Toc Dco.	WHA Fort. VALDEZ RCS	
53		2300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MSENTO56 TO Fort. ANNEX-A P-23	M ARTY	WHA D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			18 PAGE NO.	18 NO. OF PAGES 20		
IN. 46 inf, 198Bd.			PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S			LOCATION 318089 Ky TRA		000 L HOUR	20 FEB 2400 DATE HOUR
					20 Feb. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
54		2400	(C) Pit' rep for 5/46 M ^S INTOSH To Fort. Annex-A P24	M ARTY	WAD D.L.	
55		2400	(C) Summary of 5/46 OPERATIONS: Aco. continued operations in A. Co from: UL-2404 LK-3499. Bco. continued operations in A. Co from: 3015 To 3315, To 3810 To 3309 To 3011 To START. 1/B 1500 while on patrol, Rec'd sniper fire 2600 of Aik. fire. Returned SAR Neg CAS. Swept area w/ neg findings. 2/B 1600 while on patrol Spotted 2 personnel. 2/B			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

19
NO. OF PAGES 20

BN. 46 in A 198 Bdc

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION 318089
KYTRA0001 20 Feb.
HOUR DATE2900
HOUR20 Feb.
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

(CONT.)

ENGAGED W/SAF + SWEPT
W/NG. RESULTS. AT APPROX.
SAME TIME B- spotted
5 V.C. W/RUCKS + POSS. W/PLS
ARTY. PROCEEDED TO PUSH
V.C. TOWARDS 2/B, 2/B ~~AREA~~
Set. AN Ambush in V.C.
Grf 339115.
C.O. WAC/A'd into A.O.
From: UN-2303 TO CR 2897
3/6 1345 While en parol
found 2 Hoatches, 2 pigpoust
2 bunkers, inside found
2 Letter Type documents, 506 b.
SACT, 325 Lbs. Rice, 206 b.s. corn,
+ some clothing w 6 Lbs. corn
There while checking
further found 2 more Hoatches
1-SKS-CI'A. Hoatchost bunkers
destroyed. Grf 256012.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-789/265

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 9637-

AVD-302

20 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #020-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 200700 to 210700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 February 71

a. 200840, LARP's (MAIN & OREGON), BT364055, obs 2x VC moving SE, approx 400M VC had packs and wms. Processed arty, LARP's rec'd 1x chick and obs'd screen evading, neg friendly cas.

b. 201005, 2/D, BT353027, while cleaning up (45) pack accidentally shot himself. Urgent D/O called at 1010 and completed at 1025 by 304-10 to 27th Surg.

c. 201430, CC Bird, BT253991, spotted 1x VC wearing black PJ's running across a small stream into jungle. G/S's checked out area w/neg res.

d. 201445, CA G/S's, BT253024, spotted 1x VC wearing black clothing w/packs and wms. Didn't ng due to arty impacting on area.

e. 201500, 1/B, BT327102, while on patrol rec'd approx 6x ris sniper fire 1/B ret'd SAF. VC believed to have evaded NW, checked out area w/neg res. Neg friendly cas.

f. 201545-1402, while on patrol PD 2x Military struc's 10'x12', 2x pic ns, 2x bunkers 6'x8' & 6'x12', also PD 10 Chickens, 2x Letters, 10 Pigs, 20x Lbs Corn 325x Lbs Rice, 30x Lbs 3 lt and some clothing w/blood stains, all are CIA. 3/G continued patrol and PD 2x more Military struc's 12'x20' and 12'x30' and 1x S/S CIA, bunkers and hootches dust'd.

g. 201600, 2/B, BT339115, while on patrol spotted 2x VC wearing black clothing Dir N, approx 150M. VC evaded N 2/B sig'd w/SAF swept area w/neg res. At same time B- spotted 5 VC w/packs and possible wms. Dir Sd, approx 1200M Arty was processed. 2/B setting ambush in vic.

3. (U) RADAR: 200700 to 210700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) TDF REPORTS: 200700 to 210700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 210700 to 220700 February 71

TIME	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	KILLUM	DATE
0519	0705	1531	1338	0647	1748	5	21 February 71
0619	0705	1552	1338	0647	1749	7	22 February 71

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 7 years

CONFIDENTIAL

20 February 1971

BP-BCZ

OBJECT: Daily INTSUM #020-71

Ackn. vledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Watson
Watson
32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>19</u>	
5 B N. 46 in f. 1988.				PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 3/3</u>				LOCATION <u>312089 KYTRA</u>			
				0001	21 Feb.	2400	21 FEB
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS	
N.	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL opened by SGT. TEWELL	MFR		WTH	
2		0028	(C) SECRET MSG N-2.1 DTG 201545 FM-BDE CO To BN. Co. Subject- INCREASED ENEMY ACT. F.L. - JAS, 270-DKW, LYIN-MUM Rear Tech FULTZ, Aco-JPV, Bco, EWE Dco-EDB	S 3/3		WTH	
3		0045	(C) FSB's 270, FAC City & KYTRA had practice HERTS.	S 3/3		WTH	
4		0100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MINTOSH To Fort. AVERA P-1	M ARTY		WTH DL.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 SIGNATURE
 Reclassified at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 19		
DBN. 46 incl. 198 Bde.		ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 TO 2400	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Feb.	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Feb.
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
5.		0157	(C) FSB's off Alert.	S 2/3	lth		
6.		0158	(C) RF Locations from TAMIKY: 1/32-387147, 398134, 435053, 394094, 404087, 409078, 395084, 397088, 402089, 404075, 404074, 412072. 1/18- 266169, 271160, 269165, 268163, 267163, 280173, 276196, 275196, 270164, 267163, 293163, 309169, 302175.				
7		0200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 McIntosh To Fort Annex-A P-2	M ARTY	lth E.H.		
8		0212	(C) Locations for Aco 2/1 A+ 1/A-251096, 26/A-252091	S 2/3	lth		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.	3 NO. OF PAGES 13	
5BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde.		LOCATION 318089 KYIRA		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		0001 HOUR		21 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	21 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
8		(Cont.)	4/2/A-251099, 3/A-258082, 2/3/A-258089, 260090.			
9		0257	(C) SABRE 95 TO VR35B Clear RJA.	S2/3	WTH	
10		0300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH To FORT Annex-A P-3	M ARTY	WTH D.L.	
11		0320	(C) SABRE of STATION w/ NEG. findings.	S2/3	WTH	
12		0400	(U) SITREP for 5/46. McINTOSH To HANFIELD Annex-A P-4	M ARTY	WTH D.L.	
13.		0420	LRRPS To be inserted 0630-TEXAS + Tenn. into Box 15. Primary LZ- 389036	S2/3		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 12		
5 BN. 46 INF. 1982			PERIOD COVERED				
ORGANIZATION OR BATTALION S 3/3			LOCATION 318089 KYTRA	0001 HOUR	21 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	21 FEB. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INITIALS, REPORTS, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
13		(CONT)	ACTLZ-379098 Proc. - SHALLOW FOOT CALLS IN- 36.60 VALENTINE TO MEINOSH				
14		0500	(U) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL TO Fort Annex-A P. 5	17	ARTY	WA	D.L.
15		0520	(C) C/S Report: 270 F.C. To 270 F.C. Tot 2 0-2 36 29-60 0 1-1 0 0-0 20 1-21 8 0-8 22 2-24 44 29-68 MEINOSH To Smith	53/3		WA	
16		0600	(U) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL TO Fort Annex-A P. 6	17	ARTY	WA	D.L.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.	3 NO. OF PAGES 19		
5 BK. 46 Int. 188 85e		PERIOD COVERED		FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION 318089 Cool K YTRA		21 FEB 2 00 DATE HOUR	21 Feb, DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INITIALS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
17		0630	(C) LT. AMASS + SGT. TEWELL off duty	MFER	WA		
18		0700	(U) Sitrep for 5/4 MARIOS to Ferry ANNEX-A P-2	M ARTY	JM D.C.		
19		0735	(C) LRRPS TEXAS + TENN. inserted into 387035 AT 0725, CALD RE CRUZ TO MARIOS.	S 3/3	JM		
20	0735		(C) AF 931 Locations for today 320095, 325 100, 324106, 320105	S 3/3	WA		
21	0740		(C) C-2: 21/0710 1/2 while in NDP had a tripe flame go off. 1/2 blew 2 claymores checked area and found 3	S 3/3	WA		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSIS KyTra		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		BT 318089 LOCATION		FROM TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0001 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE
21	Cont.	(a) rice bags, approx 50 lbs. also assorted documents. Further found what is believed to be a field expedient hospital BS 24398 To Spl 4 Foreary by Spl 4 Morris					
22	0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Dancan by Spl 4 Morris Annex A P-8		m		Acty	NM EH
23	0805	(c) 1/c 21/0745 while on patrol found 2 cans Borden's milk, 6 lbs tobacco, 50 lbs of rice, 1 mess kit, 5 bags of scrub, cigarettes, paper and string, 3 bags of Stace bought rice, 1 bag of ground beef, 7 rolls of garage, 3 bottles of U.S. tyke bug juice, 3 lbs brown wax				S 2/3	NM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

7
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra		FROM TO			
S 3/3		BT 318089		0001 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
21	Cont	(c) 1 NVA Canteen, 2 bags of spaghetti, 2 chopsticks, 1 metal knife, 1 plastic poncho, some tablets, 1 bag of candy, 45 documents GOI 243998 To Bde by Maj Van Eynde.					
22	0900	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Spl 4 Duncan by Spl 4 Marois Annex A P-3		m Arty		MM EH	
23	0955	(u) B ^{co} 21/0930 4/15 while on patrol found 1 old hatch 6' x 6' x 4' Neg. bunker found in hatch 1 empty RPG Rsn 50 Rds M-60 7AK-47 rds 3 mag. M-14 loaded with M-60 GOI 350120 To Spl 4 Forkey by Spl 4 Marois		S 3/3		MM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 18	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			FSB Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/5			LOCATION		FROM TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0001 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					21 Feb 71 DATE		INITIALS
24		1000	In Sit Rep for 746 Inf		m		MM
			To Spl4 Forkey by Spl4 Marois		Acty		EH
			Annex A P-10				
25	1050		(6) Bde - Requested AD extension				
			NL-2306 & R-2503 request				
			was denied once. Based on				
			subsequent conversation				
			with the S-3, 2-1 Inf, request				
			is resubmitted. To Sgt Greene.				
26		1100	In Sit Rep for 746 Inf		m		MM
			To Spl4 Forkey by Spl4 Marois		Acty		EH
			Annex A P-11				
27	1145		(6) Sabre 74 on station at		S 3/5		MM
			1045 for VTR of Trax 32.				
			Off station 1145. To Spl4				
			Forkey by Spl4 Marois				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			F573 Ky Tra 75T 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR	21 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	21 FEB 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28	1115		61 TSDC URI Code C 1000 75T 180028 URI 335057 Code B Range 500m URI Code B 755 222978 To Sp/4 Marcos by Lt Moody		S 2/3		MM
29	1200		w/ S. + Rep for 746 Inf To Sp/4 Dayang by Sp/4 Marcos Annex A C-12		m Acty		MM EH
30	1205		(a) Subarea 25 21/1140 Subarea while as VR observed at grids 323025 an old cultivated field not recently used, at 362016 spotted a grass trail not recently used at 376015 a suspected old fighting position also suspected 50 cal pos. at 361021 another		S 2/3		MM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
575n 46 Int 198 Int Bk			FSB Ky Tr BT 318089		FROM TO		
S 2/3					0001 HOUR	2100 DATE	2400 HOUR
					21 Feb 71 DATE		21 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	Cont.		(1) trail leading S.E. to N., at 309 005 a trail with 2 suspected tunnel openings sable 25 checked off station at 1145 To Sp4 Dugan & by Sp4 Rogers				
31.	1300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Dugan by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-13	m Acty	SM EH		
32.	1300		(c) Bdc Request Clearance for LRRP Box 20 DTG 24/0001 to 05/2400 UL 3703 LR 4000. LRRP Box 22 26/0001 to 05/2400 UL 3809 LR 4106 To Sp4 Marois by Sgt. Greene Box 20 clear and 22 is indefinite at this time. Maj Van Eynde To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Marois	S 2/3	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		317 318089 LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
33	1355		(c) Ref Item 32 21/1300 LRRP Box 20 DTG 23/0001 to 01/2400 Box 22 23/0001 to 05/2400 To Sp4 Macois by Sgt Greene	S 3/3		SM	
34		1400	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Macois Annex A P-14	m Acty		SM EH	
35	1425		(c) RF Locations for tonight 325085 318092 312093 314087 - Shenton	S 3/3		SM	
36		1500	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Duncan by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P-15	m Acty		SM DL	
37	1505		(c) Bde. A.O. for 196 Bde 3/1 Bn. UL 1098 LR 2394 DTG 22/0001 to 08/2400	S 3/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		FSB Ky Tea BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE
IC NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
38		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forekey by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-16	m Acty		ML DL	
39	1639		(u) Fat City TMC 21/1600 YG 9520 said 426025. 4 individuals moving S.W. TOT 1630 Acty Expanded 4 eds. 105 HE. To Sp/4 Cane by Sp/4 Felgar	m S 3/3		ML	
40		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Duncan by Sgt Bransford Annex A P-17	m Acty		ML DL	
41	1715		Subj Ref Item #25 21/1030 A.O. Request #8 26/0001 to 06/2400 Clear 196 Maj O'Connor To Sgt Bransford by Sgt. Greene	S 3/3		ML	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 I. & R. S 2/3		FSB Ky Tru BT 318089		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
42	1	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 46 Inf To St. Green by Spl 4 Felgar Annex A P-42	m Arty		SM DL	
43		1805	(c) 46 TOC effective 22/0600H Feb. DSO will be on 2 hours alert as reaction force	S 2/3 Reac TOC Bde		SM Holloman JPT	
74/41		1810	(c) Sabra 74 on station for VR of AC 41 at 1810. Clear A.L.D., Neg. U.S. Friendlies, There are RF/PF's in Box, Clear all grids for fire through this station & Neg. air hazards. To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Felgar.	S 4/5		SM	
45		1830	all MSG Punks and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
58.46I. + 198I. + 13J ₂		F5B KyTra DT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	FEB 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
46		1830	(G) LT. AMASS + SGT. TEVELL ON duty	MFR		LOR	
47		1850	(C) SABRE 75 OFFSTATION AT 1845 W/ang. Findings. Selgar To HATfield	S 3/3 Bde.		LOR	
48		1900	(U) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford To Fort. Anker-A P-19	M ARTY		LOR D.L.	
49		1920	(U) LTR's for Reintroducing LRA's TENN + TEXAS: A-387039, B-383029, C-372023, D-383019, E-392021, F-410019, G-405032, H-413032, I-409097, J-391050, K-381038.	S 3/3 Bde. Dco. Rear Toc		LOR DUPHY LOM Birdcall	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
55-46 Int 198 Int Bdc		F515 Ky Trea		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² / ₃		TST 318089 LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50		1948	(C) AC 91432 ²⁷ CLEAR DIEM (C.V.T.N) Felgar To Hatfield.	S ² / ₃		WAT	
51		1957	(C) SABRE 44 ANSTATION To VR 35-A. SENT down To LRRPS Push.	S ² / ₃		WAT.	
52		2000	(u) SITREP For 5/46 FELGAR To Bousak ANDEX-A P-20	M Arty		WAT D.L.	
53		2030	(C) SABRE 44 2020 while VRing NHSEA Motel Bdc. AN AREA of possible graves. or cache locations. See 933021 - Bousak to Hatfield	S ² / ₃		WAT.	
54		2037	(C) LRRPS TENN+TEXAS 1915-TOI, observed I.V.N.	S ² / ₃		WAT	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
5B.46 Int 198 Int Bdc		FSB Ky Tra BT-318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
54			(CONT.) Prox- 50M. LRRPS CALLED for MORTARS. GAI-384042 LARK To Bransford.				
55	2058		(C) SABRE 44 ANTI-AIR AT 2039. OFF AT 2057 VRied & A W/way findings.	S3/3		WAH.	
56	2100		(U) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford To Fort. Annex A P-21	M ARTY		WAH D.L.	
57	2200		(U) SITREP for 5/46 Felgar To Fort. Annex-A P-22	M ARTY		WAH D.L.	
58.	2217		(C) Locations of Aco, 2/1 A-263085, 1/2 A-262086, 1/2 A-264685, 1/4 A-260086, 2/3 A-260084, 3/3 A-259086	S2/3		WAH.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				17 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
57B 46 In 198 In 198 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 3/3		FSB Ky Tca TST 518089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 21 Feb 71 2400 21 Feb 71 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
59		2028	(C) LOCATIONS OF RE FROM TPA Ky 132-400060, 404057, 396067, 448051, 398055, 389077, 391077, 391081, 449059, 440057, 406053, 399091, 404087, 409078, 452055, 119-305177, 310178, 315177, 318182, 317187, 314190, 293185, 301185, 301177, 306171.	8 2/3	btt.	
60		2300	(U) PITREP for 5/46 M ^S INTOSH To Port Annex-A P-23.	M ARTY	WA. E.H.	
61		2400	(U) PITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To Port Annex-A P-24	M ARTY	WA. E.H.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				18 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
STB 462nd 198th Inf Bde		FST Ky Ten BT 318089		FROM TO			
S 3/2				0001 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	21 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62		2400	(C) Summary of operations in 546 A.O.	Pa/3	bA		
			Aco. continued operations in A.O. From: 1K-2804 LR-3499.				
			Bco. continued operations in A.O. From: 3015, 3315, 3810, 3309, 3011, To START. 411B 0930 while on patrol, found 1 old hatch, inside found some ammo, G01 330120 Cco. continued operations in A.O. From: 44-2303 LR-2897 1c 0710 while in NAS, had a trip flare detonate, 1c blew off 2 clay mines, checked area & found 2 rice bags, approx. 50 Lbs. Also assorted documents. Also found what looked like				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-700

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Journal
Family

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

21 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #021-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 210700 to 220700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 February 71

a. 210710, 1/C, BT243998, while in NDP had a trip flir go off. 1/C blew dynamite and checked area, they FD 2x 50lbs. bags of rice, assorted documents, and what is believed to be a field expedient hospital. At 0745 1/C FD 2x cans of Borden's milk, 4lbs. tobacco, 50lbs. rice, 1x mess kit, 3x bags of seed, cigarettes, paper & string, 3x bags of store bought rice, 1x bag ground beef, 7x rolls sausage, 3x bottles of US type bug juice, 3lbs. of wax, 1x NVA canteen, 2x bags of spaghetti, 2x chop sticks, 1x knife, 1x poncho, 1x bag of candy and several documents.

b. 210730, 1/B, BT370120, while on patrol FD 1x old ho toh 5'x6'x4'. Inside FD 1x empty RPG box, 50x rls M-60, 7x AK rls, and 3x loaded M-14 ammo.

c. 211140, SABRE 25, spotted an old cultivated field not recently used at BT 37025. At BT362016 spotted an old grass trail not recently used. At BT375013 spotted an old fighting position and a suspected .51 Cal pos at BT371021. Also spotted a trail running SE to N at BT373005, had 2x suspected tunnels - one taken.

d. 211515, LRRP's (TEX & TEN), BT344042, obs'd 1 VN approx 50M, called in mortars.

e. 220105, P3DF's, BT473045, spotted and sig'd 3x VC squad, Dir S approx 250M. VC ret'd SAF and evaded W. Res: 1x P3DF WIA, D/C completed a. 0215, taken to 27th Surg.

f. 220630, RF-119, BT39114, sig'd squad of VC w/SAF and Arty. VC evaded W. No friendly cas, 2x VC KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 210700 to 220700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 210700 to 220700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 220700 to 230700 February 71

COBT	SR	SS	SEBT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0519	0705	1354	1943	0547	1751	7	22 February 71
0519	0705	1855	1946	0547	1751	5	23 February 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-302

21 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily DTSUM #021-71

Acknowledge

PAGE MORE
LTC

Distributions: Special

OFFICIAL

L. L. L. L.
WILSON

32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 24	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra BT 318 089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 3/4		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1			(C) Journal opened by SGT. TEWELL	MFB		Wdt	
2			(U) SITREP for 5146 McINTOSH To BONSAT Annex-A P-1	M ACTY		Wdt E.H.	
3			(U) SITREP for 5146 McINTOSH To BONSAT Annex-A P-2	M ACTY		Wdt E.H.	
4			(U) SITREP for 5146 McINTOSH To BONSAT Annex A P-3	M ACTY		Wdt E.H.	
5			(U) SITREP for 5146 TEWELL To BONSAT Annex A P-4	M ACTY		Wdt E.H.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE GROUP - 4 Downloaded at 3 year intervals			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 24	
46 Int 198 Int Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		FSB Ky Tra TST 318 089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				Feb 71 DATE		Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
6		0712	(C) PSDF'S 0105 While in AVAS spotted + engaged w/ 1st 3 VIC. Squads Dir-5 PROX-250 V.C. RETURNED 1st VIC. Wore black PJ's. 4 EVAAD W-RESULTS 1 PSDF WIA D/O AT 0215 PAK TAKEN TO 27. 610F-973095	S ² /3	LAH.	
7		0500	(4) SITROP for 5th. TELVELL to Fort Annex A P-5	M. PRIV	LAH E.H.	
8		0557	(C) LRAPS MONTI + VMT, To be inserted AT 0700 into Pri-42000L ALT.-418017. CALL SIGN SHALLOW Toot. 93 Fre a. 3660	S ² /3	LAH.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 24	
Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3			FSB Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9		0600	(4) Sit Rep for 5/46 TEWELL To Fort Annex-A P-6		M ARTY		WPA E.H.
10.		0608	(C) C/S REPORT 270 F.C. ToT, 270 EC, Tot. 4 2 - 6 46 2-98 0 0 - 0 1 2-3 18 0 - 18 6 2-8 22 2 - 29 53 6-59 Fort To TEWELL		S 7/3		WPA
11.		0630	W 1st Lt Tabala and Sgt. Tewell off duty		MFR		WPA
12.		0630	W 1st Lt. Lamb and Sgt. Masters on duty.		MFR		WPA
13		0700	6) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Duncan by Sp4 Major's Annex A R7		m ARTY		WPA DC
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				4 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 24	
546 Inf 198 Inf 150c			FSB Ky Tea BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573					0001 HOUR	22 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					22 FEB 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	0750		(6) LRRP teams Montana and Vermont were inserted at 0725 at BT 425004 in Box 16, Cold LE, To Sp/4 Morris by Sp/4 Cause.		573	JML	
15	0750		(6) Lt Tim RF132 22/0630 RF's engaged 1 squad of V.C. with SAF arty was processed and fired in support of RF's V.C. evaded West. no friendly casualties 2 V.C KIA. GOI 399114 and 400120 To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Rogerson.		573	JML	
16	0800		(4) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-8		m Arty	JML DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 24	
Bn 46 Inf 198 L, P Bde			FSB Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			0001 HOUR		22 Feb 71 DATE		2400 HOUR
22 Feb 71 DATE			22 Feb 71 DATE		22 Feb 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17.	0835		(C) Bde: LTC Sands is near Bn. CA of 26 th Engr. He will visit Ky Tra 24 Feb. 1400-1430 for briefing and tour of Ky Tra with emphasis on engr. projects. To Lt. Lamb by Lt. Hall		S 3/3 C.O.		MM EEP
18	0835		(C) RF 931 locations for today 306101, 298104, 294098 300095.		S 3/3		MM
19.	0900		(C) St Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Deputy by Spl 4 Marois Annex A R-9		m Arty		MM DL
20	0900	24	(C) Bde 22/0810 3/4 while in D.C. spotted 4 VC. Dir. 05 Prox 500m at 0830 spotted 2 more groups at Dir 205		S 3/3		MM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 24	
53n46Inf198Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ^{2/3}		FSB Ky Tra 73T 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 HOUR 22 Feb 77 2400 HOUR 22 Feb 77 DATE DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
20	Cont.		(b) Peak 500 m and at 145 Dia and Peak 300 m. Total of 15 VC spotted 14 had AK's 1 had M-60 also a Bar started firing early 0920 To MSG Simon by Sp/4 Morris When Artillery fired VC rushed into bunker. At 0940 3/3 took small arms fire. 3/3 engaged with SAF. Suspected 1 VC KIA. GOI 335100			
21.	0955		(c) A ^{SO} 22/0955 Called priority D/O for 1 US pack with suspected broken leg sustained while falling off the embankment D/O complete by D/O 54 at 1055 pack taken to 91st evac GOI 317007		S ^{2/3}	MW
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 24	
5Br 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3		FSB Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM		
				0001 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				22 Feb 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENT, MESSAGE, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
22		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dagny by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-10	m Arty	MM DL	
23		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-11	m Arty	MM DL	
24		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-12	m Arty	MM DL	
25	1145	late Entry	(u) Saber Blues 23/1150 Blues Took SAF when inserted - Neg casualties 1140 Blues detained 1 woman and 3 children there were approx 15 people west of the people evaded up a draw. Also found dwelling area 75-100 75 50 meters GOI	S 7/3	MM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 24	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tre 15T318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
22 Feb 71 DATE						
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENT, MESSAGE, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25	Cont.		61333099 To Sgt Greenby Spl 4 Manor's			
26	1245		2) Ref Item 20 22/0900. 15 ⁰⁰ 3/4 while in DL spotted 4 VC 145° from 500m, moving in their direction. The 4 VC halted apparently to eat 3/4 then spotted more VC who linked up with the first group. 3/4 did not wish to engage yet due to proximity and indication that the group would continue up the trail in their direction and they could ambush the entire group of 15 VC. The group broke up leaving the original 4 VC in place the others split into two groups with one moving NW the	S 2/3		SAL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FAMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 24	
Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		F375 Ky Tra 1ST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
26	Cont.		(c) other W2. The group heading NW walked toward the 4/2/85 position and at approx 2000 spotted the 4/2/85 and engaged with AK. 4/2/85 returned SAF. The VC swaded to the from sight 1/8 swept area and found a blood trail. Tracker dog was requested and at 1045 arrived and 1/8 began to follow the blood trail. At 336 102 1/8 found a destroyed hutch. Search discovered. 3 RPG's, 2 carbines 1 M4, 1 BAR. are continuing on blood trail at present time. found the hutch at 1240 Saher team has been working out since 1015. To Sp/4 Duncan by Sp/4 Morris				
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 24	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		F5B Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		BT 318089 LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
27.		1300	W Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Dapny Annex A P-13	m Arty		ML DL	
28.	1320		(a) B ^{co} : 22/13320 Sabre will pick up the tracker dog team from 2/15 and insert them in with the Blues because they spotted fresh tracks to Sp/4 Dapny by Sp/4 Ragsdale.	S 2/3		ML	
29.	1350		(b) Ref Item 26 22/1245 The original 4 VC spotted were in black clothing. Latter groups were in green uniforms	S 2/3		ML	
30.		1400	(b) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dapny by Sp/4 Maxois Annex A P-14	m Arty		ML DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 24	
515n46Inf 198Inf Bk ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3			F515ky Tea BT 518089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM 20	
			0001 HOUR	22Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	22Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENT, MESSAGE, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
31.	1420		(c) LRRP Teams Texas and Tennessee 22/1343 found 6 bunkers approx 6 months old. They were searched with Neg. results and Neg. signs of recent use. There were trails in the area leading E to W and N to S. They will set up an ambush 50 meters from the bunkers. OOI BT 383041 To Sp/4 Reason by Sp/4 Can E	5 2/3	JML	
32.	1430		(d) Tam ky Request clearance for Box 5515 to 5518 to 3218 along river to 306150 to start. Purpose: To establish a permanent RF outpost at Hill 107 at 313157. Splat. of Bitkiaks with civilians from Ky Bick Village will construct	5 2/3	JML	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 24	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSTB Ky Tra 1ST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED.			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	Cont		(u) the outpost. Clear 5/46 Lt Col. Passmore.				
33	1500		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Duncan by Sgt Branstead Annex A P-15	m Acty	SM EH		
34	1600		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Duncan by Sgt Branstead Annex A P-16	m Acty	SM EH		
35	1700		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Duncan by Sgt Masters Annex A P-17	m Acty	SM EH		
36	1700		(u) Sabra 6: 22/1425 sabra 6 observed 2 huts in construction and 5 bunkers also a booby trap that seemed to be designed for an aircraft. All well	S 7/3	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 2	
5TB 46 Int 198 Int 13 Se ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			FSB Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR	22 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	22 FEB 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
36	Cont		(1) 62 destroyed GOI. 331103, 332099 To Sp/4 Forkey by Sp/4 Reason				
37	1700		(2) REF 931 locations for tonight 306101, 313096, 317094, 314027		m S 3/3	SM SM	
38	1705		(3) REF Item 25 22/1145 Blues detained 6 children, a girl 17 and a woman 65. They were evacuated to Ky Tra then were evacuated to IPW at Chin Lai by Sabek. IPW classified. 2 as CD and 6 as IC. To Sgt Masters by SSG Hays		S 4/3	SM	
39	1720		(4) Tam Ky Intel. report from S-2 V.N. section 60 V.C. 1/75th. Equipped with		S 3/3	SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 24	
53B 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSTB Ky Trn BT 518089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
39	Cont		(e) 2-82 mortar tubes mission: to mortar Ky 12, 14 in air field. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar				
40	1725		(e) C ^{CO} 22/1700 3/c while on patrol, found a dam made of cement, 75 ft. long 7' high 4'-10' wide. fired L&W in attempt to blow structure but only chipped it. Placed 9 lbs of C-4 on dam at the side of the dam which only damaged the levee. GOE 255024 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar		S 3/3	ML	
41.	1800		(e) Sgt Rep Fore 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Duncan by Sgt. Branstead Annex A 10-18		m Acty	ML EH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 24	
575 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		F55 Ky Tra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	22 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				22 Feb 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
42	1725	Late Entry	(c) B ^{CO} 22/1710 3/3 while on patrol heard someone coming down the trail. 3/3 engaged w/SAF Results 1 MAF, (35-40 years) wearing black slacks and brown shirt and ruck with clothing inside. 1 KIA. Neg weapon. Neg ID GOI 332098 To Spl 4 Ampny by Spl 4 Felgar	S 3/3		SW
43	1815		(c) B ^{CO} 22/1715 2/3 while on patrol had a MA. Detonate Results 1 UC WIA. (leg blown off) called D/O at 1725. D/O complete. 1740 Neg ID. UC. was wearing a green uniform Neg. weapon also had 2 papers with him. They will back haul papers on the	S 3/3		SW
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

16
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 24

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

FSTB Ky Tra

BT 318089

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/70001
HOUR22567
DATE2400
HOUR22567
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

Cont

(u) resupply bnd. GOI 330100

To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Felgar

44

1830

(u) 1st Lt. Lamb and Sgt. Masten

MFR

WAT

off duty

45

1830

(u) LT. AMASS + SGT. TOWELL

MFR

WAT

on duty

46

1900

(u) SIT Rep for 5/AG

M

WAT

Bransford To Fort

ARTY

E.H.

Annex-A

47

1928

(u) NH 47 DTG-22/1900 To

S 3/7

WAT

23/0600 - clear 5/46 - RTA Bde.

LYTIN-CHANH. Bransford

To Fort.

48

2000

(u) SIT Rep for 5/46

M

WAT

Felgar To Borsak

ARTY

E.H.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					17 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 2	
5BN, 46 inf, 108 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S			LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM	TO	
			0001 HOUR	22 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	22 FEB. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48		(CONT.)	Annex-A P-20				
49		2012	(C) B- 1954 using Night observation device. Spotted 2 lights moving WSW to ENE from high ground to valley Dir 2400 Prox 2300 Are sending Sabre 49 to VR AREA. GOI 332098 LT. AMASS to Sgt. Lark.	S2/S	WAH		
50		2025	(C) C 1935 while in NAS, spotted a light moving back & forth possibly a lantern. Dir W. Prox 1200 fired 4 W.P. & 2 H.E. 81mm Rds. 2/c which is near Area will GOI 242007 Sweep AT 1st Light. Bransford to HAT Field.	S2/S Bde.	WAH.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				18 PAGE NO.		18 NO. OF PAGES 24	
5 BN. 46 inf. 1982				PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/8		LOCATION 318039 KYTRA		0001 HOUR	22 Feb, 2400 DATE HOUR	22 Feb. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
51	2100	(W) SITREP for 5/6 Bransford To Harfield Anner-A P-21		M ATTY		LH E.H.	
52	2112	(C) NH 35A - UL 4306 CR 4801. AC-32A UR- 2707 CR-3301 CLEARLY T.V. - THAO: TAMK DUONG: 5/6 RTA. LT. AMASS TO SGT. LARK.		S2/3		LH	
53	2120	(C) PATRE 44 while Expanding in Area NEAR Bro. had Mini-gun EX- Plode. GUNNER WAS Wounded. TAKEN TO 91st OFF. STATION AT 2106.		S2/3		LH	
54	2125	(C) RF 1500 1935 engaged 30 VC. w/ PAF. VC. had AK-47's.		S2/3		LH Bde.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				19 PAGE NO.		19 NO. OF PAGES 2	
58th AVIN 1988			PERIOD COVERED				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2			LOCATION 318089 KVTX		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
54		(CONT)	VC. ENEMY RETURNED SAC + EVADERS were wearing BLACK PT's Neg. CASUALTIES ON EITHER side RS's will Sweep First Light Got 400120 TELWELL TO HATFIELD.	0001	22 Feb	2100	22 Feb
55		2150	(c) Locations of RF's from Tam. Ky. 1/32 - 400120, 397117, 407105, 414094, 420078, 401113, 410100, 415089, 389145, 392119, 404111, 411097, 420083, 395137.		S-2/3		HA.
56.		2200	(d) SitRep for 5/46 Felgar To Fort Annex-A P22		M Army		HA C.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				20 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 24	
5BN, 46 INF 198 Bde.			LOCATION 318089 KVIRA		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			0001 HOUR		22 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR 22 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57.	2815		(C) LRRPS MAINE + OREGON 2012 WHILE IN NL SPOTED 3 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS THEIR LOCATION. LIGHTS CAME WITHIN 50M OF LRRPS. ARTY PROCESSED LIGHTS DISAPPEARED THEN REAPPEARED 75 M AWAY AFTER ARTY CEASED. GOT 368066. FORT TO PELGAR.		S2/3	LH.
58.	2300		(A) PITREP for 546 MSINTOSH TO FORT AUX-A P-23		M ARTY	LH E.H.
59	2400		(A) PITREP for 546 MSINTOSH TO FORT. AUX-A P-25		M ARTY	LH OL.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				21 PAGE NO.		21 NO. OF PAGES 2	
5BN. 46 inf. 19834.				PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				LOCATION 318089 KYTRA			
				0000 HOUR	22 Feb. 2400 DATE	22 Feb. 2400 HOUR	22 Feb. 2400 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
60		2400	(C) Summary for 5/6 operations				
			Aco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. From: UL 2304				
			LR-3499.				
			To I 0955 CALLED Priority D/O for L.U.S. PAK w/loss.				
			broken Leg. Sustained from falling off Leg. D/O in COM-plet. AT 1055. TAKEN TO 91ST				
			Bco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. From: 3015 To 3315				
			To 3310 To 3309 To 3011 To START.				
			2/B 0810 while in D.L.				
			SPOTTED 4 V.C. AT 0830 ob-served 2 more groups. ALL				
			had wpns. processed Arty.				
			V.C. EVaded into bunker. GoI				
			333100				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				22 PAGE NO.		22 NO. OF PAGES 24	
5 BN, 46 INF, 1983dc.				PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/3		LOCATION 318089 Ky TRA		22 Feb 8400 HOUR	22 Feb DATE	8400 HOUR	22 Feb DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
60		(Cont.)	21B 0900 + of the groups Moved Towards 1/2 B Ambush. V.C. Spotted. 41/2 B + ENGAGED w/ A.K. fire. 41/2 B returned S.A.F. V.C. Evaded. 21B swept 1211 + Found a blood Trail. Used ATRacker dog + while Following blood Trail found a destroyed Hootch. Inside Found 3 RPGs, 2 canisters, 1 M.A. & 1 BAR. # (10C-336102 31B 1710 while on PATROL, HEARD MOVEMENT. ENGAGED w/ S.A.F. RESULTS: 1 M.A. - K.I.A. Neg w/ P.N. or I.D. CARD. G.I. 332098. 31B 1715 while in DAS had A.M.A. detonate. RESULTS: 1 V.C. K.I.A. D/O complete 1740. Neg. P.A.K. or w/ P.N. or I.D.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				23 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 2	
5 BN. 46 INF. 19824				PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
821		318089 Ky TRA		0001	22 Feb.	2400	22 Feb.
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
60	(CONT.)	PAK had 2 PAPERS THAT WILL be backhauled.					
		GOI - 330106					
		Co. CONTINUED operation in A.O. From: UL-2303					
		LR-2897.					
		3/4 1700 white on					
		PATROL found A CEMENT DAM. Tried To blow w/					
		C-4 + only damaged The					
		Levee. GOI 255024.					
		8-1235 Dec. CONTINUED					
		Refit in C.L.					
		ER CONTINUED in Refit in C.L.					
61	2400	(U) SITREP for 5/46		M		Wd	
		TEWELL To Fort		ARTY		D.L.	
		ANNEX-A P-24					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-249

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
195th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ

22 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #022-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 220700 to 230700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 February 71

a. 220810, 2/B, BT333100, while in DL spotted 4x VC Dir N, approx 500M. At 0830 spotted 2x more groups of VC, Dir S approx 500M. A total of 14x VC were spotted. 14x had AK's and 1x had M-60, also had 1x BAR. Arty was processed and VC evaded into bunker, at 0940 2/B took SAP, 2/B ret'd SAP, suspected 1x VC WIA.

b. 220955, A Co, BT317007, Called a priority D/O for 1x US ack, fell off on embankment. D/O completed by D/O 54 at 1055 to 91st Zvac.

c. 221110, SABER BLUES, BT333099, took SAP when inserted, neg casualties, detained 1x woman and 7x children, there approx 10x more but they evaded up a draw also PD a dwelling area. (All taken to IPW).

d. 221045, 2/B, BT336102, PD hootch inside PD, 3x RPG's, 2x carbines, 1x M-1, and 1x BAR. Dest'd hootch.

e. 221700, 3/C, BT255024, while on patrol PD a cement Dam, 50' long and 7' high to 10' wide. Tried to dest w/LAW and C-4 but only caused slight damage.

f. 221710, 3/B, BT332093, while on patrol sig'd and killed 1x BAR, wearing black slacks, and brown shirt. Was carrying ruck sack w/clothing inside, neg ID.

g. 221715, 2/B, BT330106, while on patrol had MA detonate, res: 1x VC WIA. D/O called at 1725, completed at 1740. VC was wearing green uniform, neg ID, and had 2x papers back hauled on R/S Bird.

h. 221154, B-, BT 2093, spotted 2x lights moving WSW to EN3 from hill ground to valley. Dir N approx 2500M, SABRE 44 VR area.

i. 221935, C-, BT2 2007, spotted a light moving back and forth, pos it was lantern. Dir W approx 1200M mortars processed on area.

j. 221935, PF's 500, BT400120, sig'd 30x VC w/SAP, VC ret'd SAP and evaded W. VC were wearing black PJ's. Neg cas.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-BCZ

22 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #022-71

K. 222012, LRP's (MAINE & OREGON), BTX6066, spotted by flashlight moving towards their pos. Lights came w/in 50M of their pos, Arty was processed, light disappeared. At approx 73M they spotted lights again, Arty worked out & ea.

3. (U) RADAR: 220700 to 230700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) TFP REPORTS: 220700 to 230700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 230700 to 24 700 February 71

PORT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	WILLUM	DATE
0625	0715	1531	1924	2003	0939	56	23 February 71
	0715	1531	1924	2055	0934	63	24 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Galt
NATSON
32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				1 PAGE NO.		1 NO. OF PAGES 21	
5 BAO. 46109, 1988		LOCATION 318084 Ky TRA		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		0001		FROM		TO	
0001		23 Feb. 2400		23 Feb.		23 Feb.	
HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
						INITIALS	
1			0001	(c) Journal opened by SGT. Tewell		MFR WTH	
2			0017	(C) LRRP React. force; Dro PE-REPIT AREA. LZ's: 1-417009, 2-421995, 3-430998, 4-425004, 5-433007, 6-426020 7-421020 8-406019 9-411981, 10-408008. TEWELL To Priority; LT. AMASS To HHT Field.		S2/3 Rep. Toc Bde.	
3			0100	(u) SitRep for 5/46 TEWELL To Fort Answer A P-1		M ARTY D.L.	
4			0200	(u) SitRep for 5/46 TEWELL To Fort Answer-A P-2		M ARTY E.H.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP - 4
 (Signature) at 2 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>21</u>
5BN. 461st 19824.				PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>573</u>		LOCATION <u>318089 KATRA</u>		<u>0001</u> HOUR	<u>23 Feb.</u> DATE
				<u>2400</u> HOUR	<u>23 Feb.</u> DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
5		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5746 McIntosh To Fort Annex-A P-3	17 ARTY	W.H. D.C.
6		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5746 McIntosh To Borsini Annex-A P-4	17 ARTY	W.H. E.H.
7		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5746 McIntosh To Fort Annex-A P-5	17 ARTY	W.H. E.H.
8		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5746 Inf To Fort by McIntosh Annex-A P-6	" ARTY	W.H. E.H.
9		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Amass and Sgt. Tewell off duty	MEER ARTY	W.H. E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 21	
5E 442-1981-156 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			F35 Kf Tca TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
10		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Lamb and 1st Lt. Masters on duty	mck	AM			
11		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To Sp4 Gannan by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-7	m Acty	AM EH			
12		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To Sp4 Gannan by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-8	m Acty	AM EH			
13		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To Sp4 Gannan by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-7	m Acty	AM EH			
14		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Gannan by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-10	m Acty	AM EH			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 21	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
58th 96th 198th 198th		FSB Ky Tra		0001 HOUR	15 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	1050		(c) C ^{SO} 23/1000 3/4 while on patrol found 2 Hatch frames 5'x8' found on the side of the frames were cotton wads with methuolite. Also found cardboard with writing and numbers also found a cleared field 150 x 75 feet 278015 To Sp/4 Cruz by Sp/4 Macois	S 3/3	SM		
16		1100	(d) S:7 Rep for 3/46 Ent To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4 Macois Annex A P-11	m	SM		
17	1130		(c) A ^{SO} 23/1100 3/4 while on patrol took approx 15 Rds. SAF Dir N. Cross 50-60m 3/4 returned SAF and swept finding a blood trail which	S 3/3	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 21	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	cont.		(c) they are presently following To Sp 14 Forkey by Sp 14 Morris GOI 285105				
18	1200		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To O.D. Greene by Sp 14 Morris Annex A P-12	m Acty	RM EH		
19	1200		(c) C ^{so} 22/1130 C- called 1 urgent R/C for 1215 individual with punctured stomach sustained when he jumped off the RS wire onto a stake, R/D called 1120, completed by R/D 53 at 1200 1st Sgt Roy taken to 91st GOI 254003	S 2/3	RM		
20	1240		(c) A ^{so} 23/1100 3/4, while on patrol, spotted 1 RUA with pack, Neg. weapons. Prox 60m	S 2/3	RM		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		FSB Ky Tee BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				0001 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				23 Feb 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	Cont.		(c) Dick North, 2/A engaged with SAF, swept area and found a blood trail. 2/A followed the blood trail North to a clearing where they split the element - one to continue on the trail the other to search out the clearing. The element which followed the blood trail eventually lost it, had neg other findings, and discontinued the search. The other element spotted 1 VC sleeping in the clearing and engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA. VC was approx 35 years old and was wearing green sweat shirt and pants. Had Neg. Pack, weapons, or papers. To Sp4 Dupuy by PFC Rogersen			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					7 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FST Ky Tra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21.	1255		(c) Bde Request clearance for DLH 35A UL-4306 LR-4801 and DLH 47 23/1900 to 24/0600 Clear 5/46 M.K.L. by Tin-DOI To Sgt GREENE by Sp/4 Morris	S 3/3	JML		
22.		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-13	m Acty	JML EH		
23.	1315		(c) Bde: Request clearance for APD 98-27 24/0600 to 24/0800 UL 2300 LR 3195 Clear 5/46 M.K.L. to Sgt. GREENE by Sp/4 Morris	S 3/3	JML		
24	1335		(c) Bde: 23/1300 2/3, while on patrol found a hatch 6'x5' with bunkers 2'x4' underneath dog signs of recent use. Hatch	S 3/3	JML		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 21	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53rd 46th 198th Inf		F53 Ky Trn		FROM		TO	
53/5		BT 318089		0001	23 Feb 71	2400	23 Feb 71
		LOCATION		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
24		Cont	(c) and bunker were destroyed GOI 329107. To Sgt. Greene by PFC Rogersen				
25	1345		Bde. LTRP teams Tennessee and Texas in contact with with 4 to 5 VC with packs and weapons GOI 379040 To Sp4 Marois by Sgt. Greene	S 2/3			SM
26	1350		(d) Bde: 23/1340 4B while on patrol found 1 hatch 6'x8' with bunker 2'x6' underneath. Hatch showed neg signs of recent use. Both were destroyed GOI 329108 To Dwyer by Rogersen	S 2/3			SM
27		1400	W Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Marois Annex A P. 14				SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					9 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
55th 46 Inf 1985-1986			F33 24 Tea 1ST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION		FROM TO		
ITEM NO.			TIME IN OUT		0001 HOUR 23 Feb 71 2400 HOUR 23 Feb 71 DATE DATE		
28			1210		(u) 5/46 S-3 to A ^{CO} 23/1210		S 2/3
					Continue current operations in assigned A.C. (2) Move one element to locate heavy weapons position and bunker known to exist via coordinates 287010. Since this position probably over looks a trail, suggest overland move to permit attack from flank or rear. Another possibility is slow, cautious, night move along trail to base this position with attacking force moving at first light to top of hill		
29			1500		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To 5th Div by Sgt Breenford Annex A P-15		S 2/3
					(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To 5th Div by Sgt Breenford Annex A P-15		S 2/3
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					10 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			FSB Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
50	1515		(c) Hill 270 TMF YG9517 at 424008 Stairs 3 unk Rb of personal stationary R'sg. metal confirmation Acty exp. 12 - 105 HE TOT 1458 To Sp/4 Duncan by Sp/4 Felgar	S 2/3	SM			
31	1520		(c) RF locations for RF931 taught 312093, 313096, 317094, 314097	S 2/3	SM			
32	1540		(c) Sabex 77 on station at 1420 for VTR at AC 32-A Found at grid 308042 a well used trail running along the top of a ridge line West to 295043. At 289053 a well used trail, within last 24 hours, running East to West along top of ridge. At 288056 Two	S 2/5	SM			

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 21	
375n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Kytea		PERIOD COVERED			
BT 318089		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		0001 HOUR		23 Feb 71 DATE		2400 HOUR	
23 Feb 71 DATE		23 Feb 71 DATE		2400 HOUR		23 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	Cont		(a) hootches 10'x15' Sabot 77 Engaged and destroyed 1 of them The other was just a frame- work (was not destroyed). At 288057 spotted and engaged 1 hootcher. At 279053 spotted and destroyed 2 hootches 10'x15' and 20'x30' and a trench 4' wide, 30' long. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sgt. Branstford				
34	1600		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Feltner Annex A R-16			JML	
35	1610		(a) Bde Ref Item 25 23/1345 Results of LRRP contact 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA To Sgt Branstford by Sp4 Cruz			JML	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			F35 Ky Tra TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						23 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
56		1700	my Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Duncan by Sgt Branstetter Annex A C-17		m Acty		SM DL
57	1705		b) B'de request clearance for LRRP Tbx #20 from 25/0001 to 01/2400 UIC 5703 LR4000 Clear 5/46 Inf Maj Van Eynde To B'de by Lt. Lamb		S 3/3		SM
38	1715		c) 3/1 Inf, 196 Inf B'de, Annex 23/0900 - 23/1600 summary of conversation between S-3 5/46 Inf and S-3 2-1 Inf Along general line 229049 North along Valley to 223090 there has been heavy VC/NVA traffic all day today from North to South. More Enemy were spotted in vic. 229051		S 3/3		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 21	
573n 46 Int 198 Int 13 de			F373 Ky Tea BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3			LOCATION		0001 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						23 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
38	Cont		(a) while crossing Sang Bang Mira River Gunships have been working out in the area all day and approx 15 bodies are still on the ground. all have packs and weapons. Current plans are to C.A. elements in today at approx 225050				
39	1755		(b) TMTF 23/169 at 41506-6 unk No of packs, stationary, string #1 - 9500 N'g. Clearance due to proximity To Sgt Greene by Sgt. Transford		5 2/3		MM
40	1800		(c) Sit Rep for 5/16 Int To Sgt. Greene by Sgt. Transford Annex A		m Acty		MM DL
			pc-18				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 21	
57th Inf 198th Inf Bde		F5B Ky Trn ZST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0001 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	23 Feb 71 DATE
41	1830	Wist Lt Lamb and Sgt Masters off duty					
42	1830	(u) LT. AMACS + Sgt. TEWEL on duty					
43	1856	(c) A.C. 41 - SAME A.C. 32 UL-3203 LR-4098-2400 Bde. To 240000. CLEARLY Tn-DDI 5/46. ML MKL. FELGAR To SGT. Green.					
44	1900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Felgar To Hatfield ANEX-A P-19					
45	1928	(c) RF 132 operation box - 425045 To 4604 To 3910 To 3809 Bde. 23/1800 To 26/1800 CLEAR EEP - felgar To LARK					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 2	
5BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde		LOCATION 318089 KYIRA		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
46		1932	(C) SABRE BLACK ON STATION AT 1922 To VR NH 47 off station AT 1940 w/ Neg. RESULTS. Telgar To Port.		23 Feb.	2400	23 Feb.
47		1952	(C) RTT MSG. No. 4 DTG 22/2239 Subject: Limited Travel on QL-1. Passed To Rear by Telgar To be passed To LINE ELEMENTS. Eca-ER HQ-JAS	S2/3			WHT
48		2000	(W) SITREP for 5/AG Brawford To BANSK Answer-H P-20	M			WHT
49		2032	(C) SEC FROM TAM K. 402 PAPERS-351024 + 316019, V-14HQ-318121, 476 int. 293075. Brawford To LARK.	S2/3			WHT
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 16		NO. OF PAGES 21 ¹⁶	
5 BN. 9610A 1988J.			LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S9/		FROM			TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50		2037	(C) REFLECTIONS FROM THM/KY: 1132- 385119, 389115, 390110, 394105, 395099, 406097, 455079, 460015, 460063, 389153, 318096, 435063, 410075, 417083, 469079, 411080, 418079, PFS- 458078, 452066, 452077, 452076, 453087.		S ² /3		WTH
51		2048	(C) SABIE BLACK ON PLATION To VR 35-H & AIRFIELD Bde. REPLY 270 TEWELL TO FORT.		S ² /3		WTH
52		2100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 Selgar To Fort Annex-A P-21		M ARTY		WTH D.L.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 17		NO. OF PAGES 21	
5 BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde			PERIOD COVERED				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION 318089 KYTRH		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
53		2106	(C) SABRE BLACK off STATION AT 2105 w/ Neg. RESULTS. Felgar To Fort.	S2/3	WTH		
54		2132	3/B 2040 while in NAS, SPOTTED A CAMPFIRE APPROX 450M SE. fired BRDs. ELIMINATED B-2050 while dining on ABOVE SEL, heard a 2nd arty. EXPLOSION 3/B WILL SWEEP RT FIRST LIGHT. Got 379096. Felgar To Hatfield.	S2/3 Bde.	WTH		
55		2200	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Felgar To Fort Annex-A P-22	M1 ARTY	WTH		
56		2210	(C) TME 270 To 1942 STRINGS 2 UNK. PAR STATIONARY. Expended 1205 HE. To 1950 STRINGS UNK. PAR STATIONARY	S2/3 Bde.	WTH		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 18		NO. OF PAGES 21 18	
5 BN 46 INF 19824		LOCATION 8/2089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				0001	23 Feb.	2400	23 Feb.
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
56	(Cont'd)		EXPENSE 14 8/1000 151 GAE 429063, 2nd GAE 419048 LANK To Pelgar.				
57	2300		(u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH To Fort Annex-A P-23		M ARTY		WPA E.H.
58	2400		(u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH To Fort Annex-A P-24		M ARTY		WPA E.H.
59	2400		(c) SUMMARY of 5/46 operation in A.O. Acc. CONTINUED operating in A.O. From: UL-2805 LR 3444 2/A 1100 While on patrol Rec'd APPROX. 15 Rds. S.H. 2/A returned S.H. & Swept				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				19 PAGE NO.		19 NO. OF PAGES 2	
5B0.46 inf. 198Bde.				PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/b		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		0004 HOUR	23 Feb. DATE	2900 HOUR	23 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
59			(Cont.) Finding A blood Trail, followed TRAIL w/ Neg. Results. (Goe- 285105. 1/4 1100 while on patrol, spotted 1 NVA w/PAK Neg. w/PAK 1/4 EN- gaged w/SAF Swept Area + Found A blood Trail. After splitting ELEMENT, 1 group found 1 V.C. Sleeping. Engaged w/SAF. Results 1-V.C. KIA. Other group following blood Trail had NEG. Results Bco continued operations in A.O. from: 3015 To 3315 To 3810 To 3309 To 3011 To START 2/B 1300 while on patrol Found A hatch w/bunker under- neath. Neg. signs of recent use, both were destroyed. Cof 329107.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				20 PAGE NO.		20 NO. OF PAGES 2	
5 BN. 46 inf. 198 Bde.				PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION 318089 KYIRA		FROM 0001 HOUR	23 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	23 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
59	(CONT.)	2/B 1330 while on patrol found 1 hatch & bunker. Neither showed signs of recent use. Both were destroyed. Got 329003 Cco. continued operations in A.O. Poni. UR-2303 LR. 2847. C 1130 CALLED URGENT d/o for 1-U.S. PAK. w/ punctured STOMACH. d/o complete AI 1200 hrs. 1 st SGT. TAKEN TO 9L ^{EE} Got-259003. 3/C 1000 hrs. while on patrol found 2 hatch frames & A cultivated field. Got- 250015. Dco. continued ReLit in Chu Lai. ER continued ReLit in Chu Lai.					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-374-790

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 2nd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-ECZ

20 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #C23-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 February 71: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 February 71
 - a. 231000, 3/C, BT250015, while on patrol FD 2x hootches 5'x8', inside FD cotton balls w/methylite and a cardboard w/ writing and numbers. Near-by FC in clear field.
 - b. 231100, 2/A, BT250105, while on patrol rec'd approx 15xrds SAF Dir N approx 60M. 2/A ret'd SAF and swept area, found blood trail and followed w/neg res.
 - c. 231130, C-, BT254003, Called urgent D/O for 1x US pax w/punctured stomach sustained when he jumped off R/S bird on to stake. D/O completed at 1200 by D/O 53 to 91st Evac.
 - d. 231130, 2/A, BT283027, while on patrol spotted 1x VC sleeping in a clearing eng'd w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, wearing green clothing, neg pack or wpn, was MAM. No papers are identification.
 - e. 231300, 2/B, BT329107, while on patrol FD a hootch 6'x5' w/bunker underneath 2'x4'. Neg signs of recent use, all were dest'd.
 - f. 231300, LRRP's (TENN & TEXAS), in contact w/approx 4-5x VC w/packs and wpns. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA.
 - g. 231340, 2/B, BT329108, while on patrol FD 1x hootch 6'x8' w/bunker 2'x6'. Neg signs of recent use, both were dest'd.
 - h. 232040, 3/B, BT334096, while in NAS spotted a campfire approx 450M SE. Fired 5x rds 81mm, Res: unk.
3. (U) RADAR: 230700 to 240700 February 71: NONE
4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 February 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 February 71

BOAT	SR	SC	EVENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1840	1928	1657	1657	3	24 February 71
0627	0716	1840	1929	1658	1857	2	25 February 71

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CP-BCZ
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #023-71

23 February 1971

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Watson
WATSON
32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>17</u>	
5 BN, 4C INF, 198 Bde.		LOCATION <u>118081</u> <u>KVTRA</u>		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S²/3</u>				FROM TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		0001 HOUR	24 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Feb. DATE
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	(C) JOURNAL opened by SGT. TEWELL		MFR	Uth
2.		0038	(C) Requested Time Extension on LRRP box-22. To 27/0001. LT. HMASS To SGT. LACK		S ² /3 Bde.	Uth
3.		0100	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To Fort Annex-A P-1		M Arty	Uth E.H.
4.		0200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH To Fort Annex-A P-2		M Arty	Uth E.H.
5		0300	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To Hinfild Annex-A P-3		M Arty	Uth E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES **17**

5 BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde.			PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S²/S		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		0001 HOUR	24 Feb, 2400 DATE HOUR	24 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
6		0900	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To HATFIELD Annex-A P-4	M ARTY		Wt E.H.
7		0928	(c) 1/2 0915 while in NAS had a M.H. deTonde, Neg. MOVEMENT OF NOISES RE- ported 1/2 will sweep AT 1st Light. Grd 235995. LT. AMIASS To SGT. LACK.	S²/S Bde.		Wt
8		0500	(u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH To fort Annex-A P-5	M ARTY		Wt E.H.
9		0520	(c) C/S REPORT: 270 R. - Tot. 270 R. - Tot 400 0-9 35 0-35 0 0 - 0 1 0 - 1 14 0 - 14 3 0 - 3 18 0 - 18 39 0 - 39	S²/S Bde.		Wt
				McINTOSH To Hqs.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 17

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde.		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3				FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0001 HOUR	24 Feb, DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Feb, DATE
10	0600	(u) SITREP for 5/46		M			WJ
		M ² Invash To Fort		Arty			E.H.
		Annex-A		P-6			
11	0630	(u) 1 st Lt. Amess and Sgt. Trowell off duty		m FR			WJ
12	0630	(u) 1 st Lt. Lamb and Sgt. Masters on duty		m FR			WJ
13	0700	(u) Sgt. Repfor 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Duncan by Spl 4 Marois Annex A		P-7	Arty		WJ DL
14	0715	(u) 41 Request Clearance for grid squares 2203 and 2204 for Arty and possible Air strikes. Now till 1800. Clear 5/46 Lt. Lamb		5/3			WJ
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1596 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
15	0720		(a) Bde: LTTRP Base 22 is canceled To Lt Lamb by Lt Amass	S 2/3	SHI		
16	0735		(a) RF931 locations for today 304094, 303090, 293094, 295098	S 2/3	SHI		
17	0800		(a) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Spl 4 Dapuy by Spl 41 Maxois Annex A R-8	m Anty	SHI DL		
18	0815		(a) Suber 76 on station at 0715 for UTR of AC 41 at 0810 checked off station. Spotted at 432039 several bunkers and possible tunnel complex To Spl 4 Maxois by Spl 4 Dapuy	S 2/3	SHI		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		FSD Ky Tra BT318089		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18.		0900	(u) Bde: LRRP Box 20 changed to No 17 time ext. 01/2400 to 05/2400. LRRP Box Request No 19 01/0001 to 10/2400 UL 3406 LR 3703. LRRP Box Request No A 25/0001 to 04/2400 UL 4802 LR 5199. To Spl 4 Morris by Sgt Greene. All Boxes clear 5/46 Inf by LtG Passmore To Sgt Greene by Spl 4 Morris (0950)	S 2/3	SM		
20		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Duane by Spl 4 Morris Annex A P-9	m	SM		
21.		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Spl 4 Morris Annex A P-10	m	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf B Co		FSB Ky Tea					
		BT 318089					
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN OUT						
22	1100	(c) Bde: LRRP teams Tennessee and Texas 24/1015 Engaged 3 V.C. Dir N. Results: 1 VC KIA Laying on trail, spotted 10-15 VC moving around Dir. SE. VC were moving toward their location. GDI 370046 To Spl 4 Marais by Spl 4 Dupuy		S 3/3		SM	
23	1100	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Duncan by Spl 4 Marais Annex A P-11		m Acty		SM DC	
24	1140	(c) Ref Item #22 24/1100 Guards were requested and acty was employed until 1115 when guards arrived on station. Guards expanded on suspected enemy location. LRRPS swept		S 3/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		FSB ky Tra BT318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
24	Cont.		61 area. Results: 1 VC KIA same as WIA 1 AK 47 and 1 back CIA. LRRMS have been resupplied and will stay in same vic. One LRRP with strained back was extracted and R S Tied. To Sp/4 Morris by Sgt Hays				
25	1200		61 Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Sp/4 Morris by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM DL		
26	1210		61 Bds: Request clearance for NH 35A and NH 47 24/1200 to 25/0600 To Sp/4 Morris by Sgt. Greene. Clear by Tin DOI 3/46 Lt. Lamb. To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Morris	S 2/3	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
575m 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0001 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE
27	1235	(A) A.D. extension for C ^{co} . 2503 RLE to 2604 to 2804 S to 2803 DTG 24/1200 to 26/0000 AL 2903 LR 2997 DTG 26/0000 to 04/2400 To PFC Hamer by Sp/4 Marcus		5 3/5			SM
28	1248	(A) Hill 270 TOI 24/1237 Received 3-4 mortar rounds probably 60 mm which landed 150-200 meters NE of their perimeter mine location of mortar is unknown. 1 platoon of D ^{co} placed on 30 minute alert at 1242 hours Bde alerted at 1245. Cav VR team requested at 1248. To Lt. Garwood by Maj Van Eynde					

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S 3/2		FSTB Ky Tea BST 318089		0001 HOUR	24 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 FEB 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sgt GREENE by Sp/4 MAROIS Annex A P-13	m Acty	SM DL		
30	1	1350	(u) Fire Base Improvement percentages sent to Bde To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sgt. Masters	S 3/2	SM		
31		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sgt GREENE by Sp/4 MAROIS Annex A P-14	m Acty	SM DL		
32		1405	(u) Bde: Request clearance for LTRRP Box 20 28/0600 to 08/1200 UL 3804 LR 5905 Radio Relay Team. LTRRP Box A changed to Box 21 To Sp/4 MAROIS by Sgt GREENE	S 3/2	SM		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No	No of Pages 17
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
58.46 Inf 198 Int Bde		FST Ky Tra			
S 3/3		TST 318089			
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 24 Feb 71	2400 24 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
33	1430	6) Ly Tin At grids 433023 and 445021, there will be MR! Farmers working. Near till 02 March To Spl 4 Dupuy by Sgt. Branstead.	S 3/3	AM	
34	1500	6) S. it Rep for 3/46 Inf To Spl 4 Dupuy by Sgt Branstead Annex A P 15	m Anty	AM	EH
35	1530	6) BF 931 Locations for tonight 325085, 317093, 313096, 316087.	S 3/3	AM	
36	1525	6) C 3/6 TOI 24/1455. 3/6 while moving towards their day loggers found 2 batteries at grid 262025. The batteries were just frames approx 10' x 12'. 3/6 also found 2 batteries	S 3/3	AM	
Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

10. 10. 10. (10)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					11 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 17	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			FSB KyTca 1ST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					24 Feb 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
36	0600		61 of unknown type and a junction of 5 trails, 2 running N.E., 1-N.W., 1-N., 1-S.W. All under triple canopy GOT 267025				
37	1600		(1) Sit Rep for Fde Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-16		m Acty		AM 2H
38	1610		(1) by Tin: Atgric 424096 on 20 March from 0800 to 1700 the VN will be making A Darr. To Sp/4 Danson by Sgt. Bransford		S 3/3		AM
39	1630		(1) SBL from 270 for mortar incident today - 427045 428045, 429048 To Sgt. Hays by Sgt Bransford		S 3/3		AM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

12
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE
57th 461st 1981st Bde		F5B Ky Tra BT 318089					
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
40		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 796 Inf To Sp4 Duncan by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P-17	m Acty		Arl EH	
41	1740		(u) Subca 76 on station at 1705 for VR of AC 41 Off station 1740 To Sp4 Duncan by Sp4 Felgar	S 3/5		Arl	
42		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 796 Inf To Sp4 Duncan by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P-18	m Acty		Arl EH	
43	1805		(u) Bde Request clearance for AC 41 and AC 32 - same Clear by Tim DOI 746 Mkt To Sgt Greene by Sgt Beardsford	S 3/5		Arl	
44	1815		(u) Hill 270 TMF Target Y69516 Grid 430050 6 packs				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
44	Cont		(c) moving TOT 1810 expended 12-105 HE To SSG Haynes by Sp4 Felgar				
45	1830		(u) 1st Lt Lamb and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR		WJ	
46	1830		(u) LT AMHSS + SGT. TEWELL on duty	MFR		WJ	
47	1852		(c) 2 MORE PF LOCATIONS from LYTiN: 925083, 927084	S2/3		WJ	
48	1900		(u) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford To Fort Annex-H P-19	M HITY		WJ E.H.	
49	1938		(c) LYTiN 1800 REPORTED THAT 2 boys Told PF's on Hill 76 THAT They observed 100-200	S2/3 Bde.		WJ	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES 17

5 BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde.			PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			LOCATION 318089 KYIRA	0001 HOUR	24 Feb, 2400 DATE HOUR	24 Feb, DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
49		(cont.)	PERSONNEL WEARING CAMO Hous and uniforms. Report given F-6 ratings Requested 2 N.H. Team from Bde. GOI-450030, 455030, 439022, Bransford To LT. Garwood.			
50		1957	(C) Sabre 44 on station ATTN 55 To VR N.H. 47. Direct- ed To 35-A To VR Around ITEM 49. Felgar To fort.	S ² /3		Wdt
51		2000	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Felgar To fort Annex-A P20	M Arty		Wdt E.H.
52		2038	(u) LRPKS TENANT TEXAS. 2025 REPORTED 3-5 PM MOVING DIR. SE PROX. 150M. Arty being pro- cessed AT this time. GOI-379046 Fort To Bransford.	S ² /3		Wdt
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde.		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3				0001 HOUR	24 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
53	2045	(C) SHORE 44 OFF STATION 2040. W/USP. Findings in 85-A. Felgar To Smith.		S ² /3 Bde.		Wet	
54	2100	(U) SITREP For 5/46 BRANSford To Fort ANNEX-A P-2L		M ARTY		Wet C.H.	
55	2108	(C) RF LOCATIONS. From TAM Ky: 1/32: 399097, 398048, 451062, 461068, 463062, 395139, 395119, 409079, 411080, 417083, 417071, 395095, 406085, 325083.		S ² /3		Wet	
56	2132	(C) TAM Ky 2100 RF's ¹⁰⁰ Located AT 358150, heard movement Loud noises in vicinity of 377164 HAI'd SEL w/5 RA. 60mm. WILL NOT SWEEP because SEL is located out of their district AREA.		S ² /3 Bde.		Wet HAI Field by FELGAR.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.		16 NO. OF PAGES 17	
5BN. 16 INF. 198 Bk.			LOCATION 318089 KY TRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 843			0001 HOUR		24 Feb. 2100 DATE HOUR		24 Feb. 2100 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57		2200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 FELGAR To Fort Aux-A P-22	M Arty	W.H. E.H.		
58		2227	(C) TME- STRING 4-UNK N. of PAX fired AT 2205+ 2210 - 2215. 81mm. Got 417044. Fort To LTC. Passage	S 3/3 B	W.H.		
59		2300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MINTOVA To Baysak Aux-A P-23	M Arty	W.H. E.H.		
60.		2320	(C) URI-B-2 possible 12 Lone force B. in TAM Ky distinct AREA.	P 3/3 270 F.C.	W.H.		
61.		2400	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To HARTFIELD Aux-A P-24	M Arty	W.H. E.H.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.		16 NO. OF PAGES 17	
5BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde.			LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/s					FROM TO		
					0001	24 Feb.	2400
					HOUR	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
62		2400	(c) Summary of operations in 5/46 A.O.				
			Aco. CONTINUED OPERATIONS in A.O. from: UL-2805, LR- 3499.				
			Bco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. from: 3015 To 3315 To 3810 To 3309 To 3011 To START.				
			Cco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. from: ^{UL} 2303 To LR-2897				
			1/c 0915 while in NAS, had a M.A. deTonnate. Sweep AT 1 st Light w/NEG. RESULTS.				
			Got-235995.				
			3/c 1455 while moving To Day Logger, found 2 beaten frames. ALSO found A junction of 5 TRAILS in triple canopy. FRAMES WERE des- troyed. Got-267025				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

Journal

AVDF-BCZ

24 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily IIR SUM #024-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (a) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 February 71

a. 241015, IRRP's (TENN & TEXAS), BT370046, eng'd 3x VC Dir N, spotted 10x-15x more VC moving towards their loc. Arty and G/S worked out area, IRRP's swept area Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 and 1x pack CIA.

b. 241455, 3/C, BT267025, while moving to DL FD 2x hootches approx 10'x12', also FD 2x batteries unk type, and a junction of trails (5). 2x running NE, 1x NW, 1x N, and 1x SW all under tripl canopy.

c. 241800, LY TIN, reported 2x boys told RF's on Hill 644 that they obs'd 100x to 200x personnel wearing cam. fatigues. Report given F-6 rating, requested a NH team fr EDE, grids BT450030, BT455030, BT439022.

d. 242025, IRRP's (TENN & TEXAS), BT379046, reported 3-5x pax moving Dir SE approx 15CM, Arty processed.

e. 250145, LY TIN, BT497066, Ly Tin bridge was blown up. SABRE 44 on sta at 0230 reported 50% destruction of bridge. Neg sightings of any unusual activities.

f. 250230, PF174, BT429107, reported mov't in vic of Bau-Bridge. Mortars processed in on area and PF's H & I'd river banks w/SAF, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 240700 to 250700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) IMF REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 250700 to 260700 February 71

BMNT	SR	SS	EEVT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0637	0716	1850	1930	0533	1658	7	25 February 71
0638	0716	1850	1931	05332	1658	8	26 February 71

Acknowledge

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

CONFIDENTIAL

24 February 1971

BT-802
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #024-7

1-1

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 18		NO. OF PAGES 22	
5BN, 46 INF. 198 B6.		LOCATION 3/8089 KY TRA		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3a/b				FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(c) JOURNAL OPENED by SGT. TEWELL	MFR			25 Feb 2900 28 Feb
2		0052	(c) 270's RADAR AT 0023 picked up 9-5 PAX STATIONARY. Neg. CLEARANCE data PAX. TO Friendlies. Got 992073.	S ² /3			
3		0100	(a) SITREP For 5/46 HARVEY To Fort Annex-A P-1	M ATTY			
4		0200	(u) SITREP For 5/46 HARVEY To Fort Annex-A P-2	M ATTY			
5		0300	(u) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL To Borsak Annex-A P-3	M ATTY			

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>22</u>		
5 BY 46 INP. 198 Bde.		LOCATION <u>318089</u> <u>KY TRA</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S3/3</u>				0001 HOUR	<u>25 Feb</u> DATE	2900 HOUR	<u>25 Feb</u> DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
6.		0315	(C) LY TIN 0145 Reported that AN Toy bridge had been blown Up. Requested NVA. AT 0210 Asked E.C. if their radar had any sightings. They reported No sightings. Ly Tin reported No contact in vic. of bridge. SABRE 99 ON STATION AT 0230 + confirmed bridge had been blown W/ HTRBOX 50% TOTAL destruction of timber scat- tered 2000M W/ IN RIVER. SABRE spotted some fishing boats approx. Grid-993052 appeared to be civilians fishing AT 0245 SABRE 99 diverted to 1/6 AND broke STATION. LY TIN Reported could not determine D.R. US/NVA DEMO TEAM EVALUATED. TEWELL TO LARK.	<u>S3/3</u> 1st Bde.		<u>LAH</u>	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.		3 NO. OF PAGES 22					
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde.		ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED					
						FROM		TO			
						0001		25 FEB. 2400		25 FEB.	
						HOUR		DATE		DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS						
	IN	OUT									
7.		0328	(C) PE PLT. 174 AT HN base bridge, Reported MOVEMENT IN Vic. CALLED for ILL. from PAT City. 4.2 EXPENDED. 10 RDS. ILL. 2F'S had NEG. Sightings. They H+I'd driven banks + river w/ PAT + frags. Got 929107. LT. AMASS To HATfield	S ² /3 Bde.	4.21						
8.		0400	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To Fort. Annex-A P-4	M ARTY	W.H. D.L.						
9.		0500	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To Fort. Annex-A P-5	M ARTY	W.H. D.L.						
10.		0600	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To Fort. Annex-A P-6	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.						
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 22		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 Bn 462nd Inf 1981 F B Co		F515 Ky Tra BT 318089		FROM TO			
S 2/3				0001 HOUR	25 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11.		0615	(C) C/S Report: 270 F.C. Tot 270 F.C. Tot 15 2 - 17 62 22-89 0 0 - 0 0 2-2 12 18-30 27 10-37 27 20-97 89 34-123 MSEZ Task To Hatfield.	S 2/3	[Signature]		
12.		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Amass and Sgt. Masters off duty	S 2/3	[Signature]		
13.		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Lamb and Sgt. Masters on duty	mFR	[Signature]		
14.		0700	(u) Sgt. Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dunscombe by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-7	m Acty	[Signature] CH		
15.		0715	(u) RF 931 Locations for today, 501097 278093, 289101, 293104	S 2/3	[Signature]		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			F38 Ky Trn BT 518099		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3			LOCATION		FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	25 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					25 Feb 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16.	0720		(a) 41 requested clearance for grid squares 2203 and 2204 for Arty and possible Air strikes. Now till 1800. Clear 546 Lt Lamb	5 2/3	SM		
17	0720		(a) 220 TMF strings 5 Mks N ^o of packs, stationary, 0000 Neg metal confirmation, TOT 0515 Exp 6ads. 81mm HE BT 419048 To Sp/4 Duncan by Sp/4 Morris	5 2/3	SM		
18		0800	(a) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To MSG Simon by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-8	m Arty	SM E.H.		
19.		0830	546 S-3: Request Daisy Cutter Hill 506 at 252048 prio to 24/015 To Lt. Garwood by Maj Van Eynde	3 2/3	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573n46 Inf AB Inf Bde		FSB Ky Trn BT 318089		FROM		TO	
5 3/4				0001 HOUR	25 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	26 FEB 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
20		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Maxois Annex A P-9	m Acty		PM EH	
21	0905		(d) Lt Tina LRRP Box 20 clear Chanh To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Maxois	m 5 3/4		PM	
22		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Annex A P-10 To Sp/4 Duncan by Sp/4 Maxois	m Acty		PM EH	
23	1040		(u) Tam Ky Intell: 1/76 Inf at 303130, V-H HQ at 330114, 402 copper Bn at 355057 To Sp/4 Duncan by PFC Regerson	s 4/3		PM	
24		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Maxois Annex A P-11	m Acty		PM EH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					7 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
575th Inf 198th Inf Bde.			F573 Ky Tre		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 3/2			1ST 318089 LOCATION		FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	25 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25	1100		(b) Bde: Results of contact at LZ Midway last night 20 VC KIA inside perimeter 15 VC KIA outside perimeter 4 RF KIA, 3 civilians KIA two of which were children 23 RF and Civilians WIA. 5 AK-47, 3-B40 rocket launchers, 2-B-40 rockets, 2 Bangalore torpedoes, and a large number of Chicoms. CIA, To Sp4 Morris by Sgt Greene			5 3/2	SM	
26	1150		(a) C ⁵⁸ : 25/1030 Fc while reconing ambush by fire had a M-79 round hit a tree and detonate resulting in one par with shrapnel to lower abdomen. Fc called priority			5 3/2	SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 22	
5846 Int 138 Int Bde		FSB Ky Tea		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 4/3		1ST 318089 LOCATION		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME			0001 HOUR	25 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	Cont		65 D/O at 1035, D/O complete at 1135 by D/O 51 Pack Rte			
			6 D & U to 47th Sarg. 261030			
			To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Marois			
27	1200		61 Sit Rep for 546 Int	m		SH
			To Sp4 Duncan by Sp4 Marois	Acty		EH
			Annex A P-12			
28	1300		61 Sit Rep for 746 Int	m		SH
			To Sp4 Duncan by Sp4 Marois	Acty		EH
			Annex A P-13			
29	1320		61 TME, 270, String 3 469516	S 4/3		SH
			2 pak moving SW to NE.			
			Reg metal confirmation			
			TOT 1300. Exp 12nd 10548			
			GOI 420030 To Sgt Greene			
			by PFC Regerson			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>9</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>22</u>	
5 BN 46 INF 198 INF DIV		FSB KY TRA BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S-2/3</u>				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	25 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 FEB 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
30		1340	① TOI 25/1030 Cco-IN	<u>S-2/3</u>		<u>TB</u>	
			REFERENCE TO OTHER SPOTS, 3/c				
			ALSO FOUND A WHITE GUNNIE				
			SACK WHICH HAD WHITE WRIT-				
			TEN ON IT. IT ALSO HAD				
			"FOOD DONATED BY THE U.S.A."				
			WRITTEN ON IT IN 9 DIFFERENT				
			LANGUAGES. THE FLASHLIGHT				
			BATTERIES THEY FOUND WERE				
			"D size" EVERY-READY. 3/c				
			ALSO FOUND ANOTHER BUNKER				
			APPROX. 15 METERS NW OF				
			THE HATCH, 10' X 30', WITH				
			NOTHING IN IT. THEY FOUND				
			AN AREA 8' X 10' WITH DRY				
			LEAVES (POTATOE) AND FRESH				
			POTATOE LEAVES COVERING				
			THE AREA. THEY DESTROYED				
			EVERYTHING EXCEPT THE				
			LAST BUNKER THEY				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED				
FROM			TO				
25 FEB 71			24..		25 FEB 71		
HOUR			DATE		DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		
30		1335	FOUND DUE TO THE FACT THE LOT NUMBER ON THEIR TIME FUSES ARE BAD. TO SP/4 DUPUY BY SP/4 ROGERSON DON - 1335.				
31		1400	OSITREPS FCC 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 DUPUY BY SP/4 MARCUS Annex A P. 14		M ARTH TB CH		
32		1420	(C) TMF, Time 1405. GRID 415066 UNK. NO. OF PERSONNEL STATIONARY. NO METAL DETECTED. TOT-1412, EXPENDED- 27-105 ROUNDS CLEARED 5/46-MKL AND BY TIN-CHINH TO SP/4 DUPUY BY SP/4 ROGERSON		S2/3 TB		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	25 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 FEB 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
33		1435	(C) TOI 1415. LRRP TEAMS MAINE AND OREGON WERE EXTRACTED FROM (PID- 364067). P2 WAS COLD SGT GREEN TO SP/1 REG. ROOM H30	S2/3	TB		
34		1445	(C) RF 931 NIGHT LOCATIONS - 325 085, 317 093, 313 096, 314 087	S2/3	TB		
35		1500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. To SP/4 DUPUY BY SP/4 FELGAR Annex A P-15	M ARTY	TB EH		
36		1600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. To SP/4 DUPUY BY SP/4 FELGAR Annex A P-16	M ARTY	TB EH		
37		1615	(C) CR DATES FOR 198 th BDE. March 3, 9, 17, 23, 29 th . SGT GREEN TO SP/4 FELGAR	S2/3	TB		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
5BN 464 INF 1984 INF ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		FSD KY TRA BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	25 FEB DATE	2400 HOUR	26 FEB DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
38		1625	GTDI 25/1231. LRRP TEAM TEXAS AND TENN. OBSERVED 5-10 VC MOVING EAST. FIRED ARTY. VC COUNDED INTO WOODLINE. LRRP SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS. GRID 383 041 SP/4 DUPUY TO SP/4 FELGAR 1615		52/3	TB	
39		1630	(C) REQUEST FOR EXTENSION WL 2308 LR 2506 UNTIL 09/2400 ALSO EXTEND PRESENT AD EXTENSION UNTIL 09/2400 LT. LAMB TO LT. GREEN 1625		52/3	TB	
40		1645	(C) FROM BDE, NH 35A AND NH 47, 5/46 MKL LY TIN-CHANH. 25/1900 TO 26/0600 SP/4 MARSH TO SGT GREEN		52/3	TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
50N 46th INF 198 CDA		FSB KY TRN		0001 HOUR		25 FEB DATE	2400 HOUR	25 FEB DATE
S2/3		BT 318089						
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
41		1700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 DUTY BY SP/4 FELGAR	M ARTY	TB ETH			
			Annex A P-17					
42		1750	(C) From BDE-AC 41 AND AC 32. CLEARED 5/46 MKL LYTIN- DOI 26 FEB. 0500-2000. SGT GREENE TO SP/4 FELGAR 1755.	S2/3	TB			
43		1755	(C) Received msg from BDE. SECRET- DTG- 201718 - SUBJECT INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY (U). Received 5/46- LT LAMB	S2/3	TB			
44		1800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 DUTY BY SP/4 FELGAR	M ARTY	TB ETH			
			Annex A P-18					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 2		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	25 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
45	1800		(a) Bdc request clearance for AC 41 and AC 32 26 Feb 0500-2000 clear by Tin DOI, Ky Tica Lt. Lamb To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Felgar	S 3/3	AM		
46	1855		(b) A ^{SG} 26/1815 'A called an urgent O/C for 1 H Spack QUI - N ² 110 with head aches and convulsions of unk origin S/C called 1815 and O/C 84 completed O/C at 1835. Taken to 91 st Evac. GOI 512036	S 3/3	AM		
47		1836	(c) LT. LAMB + SGT. MASTER off duty	MFR	6/8		
48		1836	(d) LT. AMASS + SGT. TERRELL on duty	MFR	6/8		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
5 BN, 46 IN R. 198 Bde		LOCATION 318089 KVTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3/3				FROM		TO	
				0600 HOUR	25 Feb. DATE	0400 HOUR	25 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49		1900	(4) SITREP for 5/46 FELGAR To Fort Annex-A P-14	S3/3 Arty	WAH D.L.		
50	LATELY	(1901)	(c) 3/c 1030 while re- coning by fire, found 2 hootches 12'x30' w/ bunker UNDER/NEAR 10'x30' bunker had APPROX. 150 Lbs. of ROCK EAST, P.O.T. P.O.S. Rice dipping, 2 flash lights (UNK) Type 1. ALSO found 2 TRAILS THAT JUNCTIONED in front of the Hootch - 1-ETOW, The other NIOS. ON of these TRAILS WAS the ONE in ASPOT yesterday involving 5 TRAILS. ALSO found 1 piece of paper which will be backhoed Hootch WAS APPROX. 2 yrs. Old. Got - 261030. Rogerson To Green	S3/3 Pde.	WAH		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.	16 NO. OF PAGES 22		
58N. 96 in P. 198 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² / ₃		LOCATION 318089 KVTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	25 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	25 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
51		1937	(C) CH for Dec + C/E for Aco APPROVED by Bde. from 1200 To 1930 5 SLICKS, dependent, 1 C/C which will come to Ky TRA AT 1200. HATfield to LT. AMASS	S ² / ₃	W.H.		
52		1939	(C) SABRE 45 ON STATION To VR NH 47 o-P STATION 1900 w/ Neg. RESULTS. ON STATION Again AT 1905 To VR 35-A. o-P STATION 1920 w/ Neg. Sightings TRANSFER TO EVANS.	S ² / ₃ Bde.	W.H.		
53		2000	(C) P. TRER for 5/46 TRANSFER TO Fort Annex-A P-20	M Army	W.H. D.L.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				17 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
5BN. 46140. 198 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	25 Feb. DATE	2900 HOUR	25 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
54	LATE EVENING	2005	(C) LY TIO DSA ADVISED of MEETING CANCELLATION by Bde. BRANSFORD TO LY TIO HATFIELD TO LT AMASS.	S2/3	W.H.		
55		2000	(W) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSFORD TO Fort AUGER-A P-21	M ARTY	W.H. D.L.		
56		2117	(U) B-2110 B2 Reported Several Flashlights & observ- ing signs of activity. Phased ARTY. Cat- 339099, LT AMASS To Fort.	S2/3 Bde	W.H.		
57		2131	(C) Dco's CIA + Aio: C/E Time changed to 1200 To Pivish, HATFIELD To Folger.	W.H. S2/3 Aco Aco S-1 S-9	W.H. C.R. 1st SGT BLACKWELL Kilgore.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				18 PAGE NO.		18 NO. OF PAGES 2	
5 BN. 46 INR 198 Bde.		LOCATION 318089 KVTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/4		0001 HOUR		25 Feb. DATE	2900 HOUR	25 Feb. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
58.		2142	(c) Bco's Co from BN. Co. 1 By LAST LIGHT on 26 Feb, es- TABLISH LOCATIONS between 3315 To 3810. Move To 400145 by 27/1200. Arrive 434078 for operations vic. 4105055, 483063, 440055. Be prepared for backhaul of Tube on 26/ Feb, NEW H.O. but from 27 TO 01 UIC 3907, SE to 4006 5 TO 4003 W TO 4803 N TO 4306 E TO 4506. N TO 4507 SE TO 4208 SE 4109 SE To START.	S 3/4 Bde. TAM Ky Ly Tru		LH Port PBC R.W.	
59		2200	(a) SITREP for 5/46 FELGAR To Fort ANVERA P-22	M ARTY		LH D.L.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 19		NO. OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5 BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde.		318089 KY TRA		0001 HOUR	25 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	25 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
60	2252	(C) CHANGE in Act's PE- 31802 L. ENTIRE Co. LT. HMASS TO SGT. LANK.	P 2/3 Ble.	WAT			
61	2300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 FELGAR To Fort AUXER A P-23	M ARTY	WAT E.H.			
62	2305	"BIET Kichs" (C) LOCATIONS OF "BET KICKS" 308166, 312169, 316169, 306163 + hill 107	P 2/3	WAT			
63	2315	(C) LOCATIONS From Tan Ky 417076, 420078, 420083, 428080, 391119, 392116, 460075, 459065, 389194, 395139.	P 2/3	WAT			
64	2338	(C) LRRP's React force for Mortar VT. only change is LRRP's Location - 917007	P 2/3 Ble	WAT Fort.			
				SIGNATURE		FULTRE	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 28		NO. OF PAGES 23	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
65.		2347	(C) LRRP TEAM 1 TENNY TENG React LZ's. EXEMPT B,C, D,E,F. Add- L-379052, M-379080, N-370056, O-375060, P-365035. JEWELL TO Fort + P4LTZ		S 2 1/2 Bde. Res. Toc. Aco		WJH
66.		2356	(C) S-3 informed Aco that their C/E might start 2hrs. EARLIER.		S 2 1/2 Aco.		WJH TFB
67		2400	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Harvey To Fort. Annex-A P-24		M arty		WJH E.H.
68.		2400	(C) Summary of operations in 5/46 A.O. Aco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. from UL-2805 To LR-3499.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				21 PAGE NO.		21 NO. OF PAGES 2	
53N.46 IN. 1983d.			318089 LOCATION KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/9					FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR		25 Feb. DATE	2900 HOUR	25 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
68	(CONT.)		1/1 1815 CALLED AN URGENT D/O for 1 U.S. PAK, QUE-N ² 110 w/ head aches & convulsions of UNK. origin. D/O complete 1835 TAKEN TO 91st. (Box-312036 Co CONTINUED operations in A.O. box from: 3015 To 3315 To 3810 To 3309 To 3011 To START. Co CONTINUED operations in A.O. box from: ⁴⁶ 2303 To LR-2897 ³¹ 1030 while receiving a back by fire, had a M-79 Rd. hit a TREE & detonate resulting in 1 PAK w/ shrapnel to lower abdomen. Priority D/O called & complete AT 1635. TAKEN TO 27th Surg. Co 261030. Co 1030 Ref. To ABOVE. ALSO found grenade sack.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				22 PAGE NO.		22 NO. OF PAGES	
513A1, 96104, 19813de ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3/3		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				2004 HOUR	25 Feb DATE	2900 HOUR	25 Feb DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
68		(CONT)	which had wheat written on it. Also had food donated by The U.S.A. on package. Also found EVER READY batteries found outside Hatch A bunker w/ nothing in it. Also area w/ potato leaves covering the area. 1/2 destroyed ALL but 1 bunker because they they had a bad lot of Time fuses, C-4-Vic. 26/030. DCO CONTINUED ^{RETRAIN} operating in chu LAI. ER CONTINUED RETRAIN in chu LAI.				
69		2400	(c) JOURNAL closed by SGT. TEWELL		MFR		Wet.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				Donald E. Van Eynde SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-342-782/263

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Infantry Division, 196th Infantry
196th Infantry Division, 196th Infantry Division

AVDF-BCZ

25 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUMS #025-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 250700 to 260700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 February 71

a. 251030, 3/C, BT261030, while receiving fire M-79 rd hit a tree causing 1x US casualty, priority D/O call at 1135 and completed at 1135 to 27th Surg.

b. 251135, 3/C, BT261030, 2x hootches w/ bunkers approx 10'x30'. 1x bunker had approx 150x lbs of food, pots and pans, rice dipper, 2x flash lights, and an everyready battery, a junction of 5x trails and also a piece of paper on trail which was back hauled to Chu Lai, all hootches dest'd, 1x bunker wasn't.

c. 251231, LRRP's (TEXAS & TENN), BT261030, obs'd 5-10x VC moving E, Artillery processed, VC evaded into woodland, swept w/neg findings.

d. 260030, PSDF's, BT393164, while in NAS eng'd squad size enemy force w/SAF. Dir W approx 100M, VC evaded west, they had small arms and wore dark clothing, will sweep at first light.

3. (U) RADAR: 250700 to 260700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 250700 to 260700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 260700 to 270700 February 71

BMNT	SR	SS	KENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1840	1928	0534	1657	9	26 February 71
0627	0716	1840	1928	0535	1657	10	27 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5 BN, 96 INP. 19886		ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED	
						FROM TO	
				0001 HOUR	26 FEB DATE	2900 HOUR	26 FEB DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1		0001	(C) JOURNAL OPENED by SGT. TEWELL		MFR		Wt
2		0100	(u) SITRep for 5/46 Harvey To Hatfield Anmer-A P-21				
3		0128	(C) PSDF's 0030 while INNAS SPOTTED + ENGAGED w/SAF / AGUAD size ENEMY force. PROX. 100M DiG. W. V.C. EVADed W. V.C. had SMALL WPNS. They wore dark clothes. Will sweep AT FIRST Light. GOE- 393164 TEWELL To SGT. LARK.		M 5 1/2 Ble.		Wt
4		0200	(u) SITRep for 5/46 Harvey To Fort.		M ARTY		Wt E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES **17**

5BN.46 in P. 198 Bde.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION 318089
KYTRA

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR

26 FEB.
DATE

2900
HOUR

26 Feb.
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4

(cont'd)

ANNEX-A

P-2

5

0300

(a) SITREP for 5/76

M

WAT

Harvey To Fort

ARTY

E.H.

ANNEX-A

P-3

6

0400

(a) SITREP for 5/76

M

WAT

Harvey To Fort

ARTY

E.H.

ANNEX-A

P-4

7

0500

(u) SITREP for 5/76

M

WAT

McINTosh To Fort

ARTY

E.H.

ANNEX-A

P-5

8

0520

(c) C/Si Report:

52/3

WAT

270 F.C. Tot 270 F.C. Tot Bde.

9 2-6 30 18-48

0 0-0 3 2-5

16 8-29 5 2-7

20 10-30 38 22-60

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 17

58N. 46102. 1958			LOCATION 318009 KYTR		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	26 Feb. 2900 DATE HOUR	26 Feb. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9		0600	a) Sit Rep for 3/46 Int To M ² Intash to Fort Annex A P-6			m Arty		ut EH
10		0650	(u) 1 st Lt Amess and Sgt. Towell off duty			mcr		ut
11		0650	(u) 1 st Lt Lamb and Sgt. Masters on duty			mcr		MA
12		0700	a) Sit Rep for 3/46 Int To Sp4 Dugan by Sp4 Maccis Annex A P-7			m Arty		SMA LC
13		0730	(c) Talc: 24/0215 LKRP Tamm Texas and Tennessee were extracted. Col'd P ² to Sp4 Maccis by Sgt Greene			S ² /5		MA
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				0001 HOUR	24 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 FEB 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14.		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-8	m Acty	SM DL			
15.		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-9	m Acty	SM DL			
16.		0910	(u) 5/46 TOC Request 4.O. extension UL 3315 LTR 3314 DTG 27/0001 to 27/0000 To Lt Grewand by Lt Lamb	S 3/3	SM			
17.		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To MSG Simon by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-10	m Acty	SM DL			
18.		0800	Late Entry - (u) RF 931 locations for today 337074, 331079, 336074 333072	S 3/3	SM			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0000 HOUR	25 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	26 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
19		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-11	m Acty	JM DL		
20		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-12	m Acty	JM DL		
21	1200		(e) R 26/1130 J/S called priority D/O for 1 U.S. post with suspected broken ank Happened while crossing a paddy. D/O complete at 1150 by D/C RS. ABE taken to 27th Surg. GOI 345110	S/S	JM		
22		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-13	m Acty	JM DL		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 17	
50-461-195-1-1 B1 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 343		FSB No. 2- DTS-18019 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
				24 FEB 71 HOUR	24 FEB 71 DATE	24 FEB 71 HOUR
				24 FEB 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
23	1305		(c) Bde: A.O. Extension for B. Co Approved 196 KOCF To Sp4 Morris by Sgt. Greene	5 2/3		SM
24	1325		(c) Bde: AC extension for D Co To 9 Feb. Approved Lt. Dorman To Sp4 Morris by Sgt. Greene	5 2/3		SM
25	1350		(c) Co: 26/1225. 4/1/C. while on patrol, found 1 hatch 10x8" along side a stream. Also found Approx 3 day old cooking fire. 1 wet roll of 35 mm film, one envelope flap with writing on the back - NGAY 1, 2, 1971, and many trails around the area. OOI 257992 To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Morris			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

7
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26		1400	(u) S. + Rpt for 746 Int To Sst Gennar by Sp/4 Marcis Annex A P-14	m Acty	MM DL		
27		1500	(u) S. + Rpt for 746 Int To Sst Gennar by Sst Branstford Annex A P-15	m Acty	MM DL		
28	505		(u) B/c 1 URM male in wall line wearing dark clothing has a rifle and is looking at Tower H. GOI 517161 To Sst Branstford by Lt. Gennar	5 4/3 by Tia	MM MC		
29	1515		Rdn: URE BS 261960 mail Larger than Cals. C - 1400 To Sp/4 Felgar by SSG Hayes To Sst Locket (Acty)	S 7/3	MM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					8 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 17	
5346 Int 198 Int Base			FST Ky BT 318099		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION		FROM		TO
					0001 HOUR	26 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					26 Feb 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30		1555	(c) C/C Bird released at this time	S 3/3	MM		
31		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Ferry by Spl 4 Felgar Annex A P-16	m Acty	MM EH		
32		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Felgar Annex A P-17	m Acty	MM EH		
33		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Beauford Annex A P-18	m Acty	MM EH		
34	1805		(c) RF 931 locations for tonight. 306102, 313092, 317094, 316087.	S 3/3	MM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					PAGE NO. <u>9</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>17</u>		
58th 46th Inf 198th Inf Bn ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 73</u>			FSB Ky Trcn BT 318084 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	26 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	26 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
35.	1830		(u) CA for D ^{OS} and A ^{CO} 1 st PE 7/0 1355 Fat City 1 st LE 1/0 1412 251041 2 nd PE 3/0 1429 Fat City 2 nd LE 3/0 1439 249050 3 rd PE D- 1454 Fat City 3 rd LE D- 1510 258046 4 th PE 3/0 1531 Fat City 4 th LE 3/0 1540 258046 1 st PE 1/4 1/4 1421 318021 1 st LE 1/4 1/4 1428 Fat City 2 nd PE 3/4 3/4 1445 318021 2 nd LE 1/4 3/4 1453 Fat City 3 rd PE 3/4 A- 1520 318021 3 rd LE 3/4 A- 1530 Fat City			S 43	Mcl	
36	1830		(u) Sgt 1 st Lt. Lamb and Sgt Masters off duty			MFR	Mcl	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

10
PAGE NO.10
NO. OF PAGES 17

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	PERIOD COVERED		INITIALS
		IN	OUT		FROM	TO	
5BN, 46INF 198Bde.				LOCATION 318089 KYTRA	000 L HOUR	26 Feb, 2400 DATE HOUR	26 Feb DATE
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/B							
37		1800		MSG DUNBAR & SGT. TEWELL on duty	MFR		WJH
38		1900		(u) SITREP for 5/46 BRANSTED To Fort ANEX-A R-19	M ArTy		WJH E.H.
39		1952		(C) SABRE 6 ON STATION AT 1910 To VRAC 41 off STATION AT 1920 W/NG. RESULTS. BRANSTED To PRINLY.	P2/3 Bde.		WJH
40.		2000		(u) SITREP for 5/46 FELGAR To fort ANEX-A R-20	M ArTy		WJH E.H.
41.		2012		(C) SABRE 42 ON STATION 1010 To VR 35-A. off 2000 hrs. W/NG RESULTS. BRANSTED To PRINLY.	P2/3 Bde.		WJH
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5 BN. 46144 1988			PERIOD COVERED				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2b			LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		FROM 0001 26 Feb. 2400		TO 26 Feb.
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
42		2025	(C) AC-32 - UL3203 LR-4098, AC 41, NH 35A		S2/3		Wd
			ALL CLEAR Ly Tin - THAO				
			5/46 MKL. Fulgar To MAT Field				
43		2032	(C) SABRE 42 off STATION from VRing box 47 w/NEG. Results.		S2/3 Bde.		Wd Fort
44		2035	(C) Rec'd Locations of Bro + ER 2/L.		S2/3		Wd
			B+ 3/2/8- 213000				
			1/2/8- 211998				
			2/2/8- 209002				
			3/3/8- 200988				
			2/3/8- 197982				
			ER 2- 213056				
			1/ER- 220058				
			2/ER- 211057				
			3/ER- 195059				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 12

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5B-46 Int 198 Int File		F3B 442 BT 318089		0000 HOUR	26 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	26 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45		2040	(C) LOCATIONS of ^{RF} 132 from TAM Ky: 372178, 378170, 379178, 391163, 387183, 491065, 495069, 498059, 497060, 392152, 397140.	S2/3	W.H.		
46		2100	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BRANFORD To Fort ANNEX-A P-21	MI ARTY	W.H. D.L.		
47		2200	(C) SITREP for 5/46 BRANFORD To Fort ANNEX-A P-22	MI ARTY	W.H. D.L.		
48		2210	(C) INTEL: B-2 ^{26/1000} 260198 140 V.C. of X16 Sapper BN. MISSION UNK. B-2 260900 223103 D11BN W/160 V.C. 4715-(2)82 MM.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.		13 NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
48			(CONT'D) 3-50 CAL. MACHINE GUNS, 1-1779, 12 B40's, MISS. UNK. B-3 26/0900 330 LVA OF LVA UNIT, Loc. - 308005. WPNS: 4-81 MM, 5 MACH. GUN, 30, 122 ROCKETS. MISS; TO HARASS KY SANH VILLAGE + ROCKETS CL B-26-28 Feb 100 MAN ROCKET Team - 307013 MISS. TO HARASS LY TIN DIST. B-3-26/1200 150 VC OF 125, 402 BATT + ROCKET ELEMENT OF 402 BN. 223137 WPNS: 1-81 MM - FM 60, 1# AM 60, 1-122 + Rocket LAUNCHER, 5-B40's, 60 MM, 12-122 MM, 4 MINES. MISS TO HARASS KY LANG				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

5 BN. 46 INF 1982

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

33/3

LOCATION 318089
KYTRIA

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

000196 Feb 2900 26 Feb
HOUR DATE HOUR DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

(Cont)

+ KYNGIA VILLAGES.

in order to collect food

caches during 26-27 Feb.

B-325/0800 120 K.C.

of 4th UNIT. Loc. 460009

WPVS. - 1-81 MM, 2 mins

+ other WPVS. MISS:

To combine w/ Rear

elements of 220 + 150

+ Guerrillas of Ky SAINH.

To collect food supplies

+ Kitnap Gov officials.

They plan to seize

VCF in BNU CONTROL

AREAS.

49

2300

(U) SITRep for 5/26

M

GTH

MINTOS4 TO font.

KPTy

D.C.

Annex-A

P-25

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.	15 NO. OF PAGES 17		
5 BIN. 46 IN C. 198 Bde.		ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION 318094 KVTRA		PERIOD COVERED	
						FROM	TO
				0001	26 FEB, 2400	26 Feb, 2600	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50	LATE	2312	(C) 1938 PF's heard movement & called for ILL. PF's swept while ILL was being fired. Neg. Results Got 4570 SS. believed to be pigs.	S2/3		DA.	
51		2339	(U) Aco React Force w/77 PAX. 1/1A w/80 PAX. HAD CT. Curry AS PCT. LBA. Terrell To Fort.	S2/3 Bde		DA.	
52		2400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 McIntosh To Fortanner-A R2f	5/46 M Party		DA D.L.	
53		2400	(U) Summary of operations in 5/46 AO Aco. WAS EXTRACTED TO CAULAI for RETRAIN. Bco CONTINUED operations				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 16		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
8 BN, 46 inf, 198 Bde.		318089 KY TRA		FROM		TO	
S2/3				0001	26 FEB	2400	2000
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
53		(cont.) 1st A.O. from 3709 To					
		3911 To 4406 To 4109					
		To START.					
		3/B 1130 CALLED A					
		Priority D/O for 14.8 PM					
		62/Possible broken ANKLE					
		D/O complete 1150. TAKEN					
		To 27th,					
		Cco continued operations					
		in A.O. from					
		41/c 1435 while on patrol,					
		found 1 body. ALSO found					
		CAMERA film, envelope					
		flap, old cooking fire.					
		Got 257992					
		Dco was C/A'd into H.O.					
		from NL-2306 To LR-					
		2803.					
		ER is AT KY TRATc					
		Work in C.F.Z.					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BG

26 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #026-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 260700 to 270700 February 71: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 February 71
 - a. 261130, 3/B, BT345111, called priority D/O for 1x US pack, broke ankle while crossing rice paddy. D/O completed at 1150 to 27th Surg.
 - b. 261225, 1/C, BT257992, while on patrol FD 1x hootch 10'x7' by a stream also FD 3x day old cooking site, 1x wet roll of 35mm film, and many trails around area.
 - c. 270030, PSDF's, BT493106, spotted and eng'd 7x VC w/SAF, VC ret'd SAF and evaded S. PF's swept area res: 1x VB KIA, 1x M-16 CIA (serial #691693), 1x M-60 barrel, 2x VC flags and 1x duffle bag CIA.
3. (U) RADAR: 260700 to 270700 February 71: NONE
4. (U) IMF REPORTS: 260700 to 270700 February 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 270700 to 280700 February 71

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1840	1929	0533	1557	11	27 February 71
0627	0716	1840	1929	0536	1657	13	28 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL


WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 18		
5 BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde,			PERIOD COVERED					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-13			LOCATION 318089 KVTBA		FROM 0001 HOUR		TO 2700 HOUR	
DATE 27 FEB			DATE 27 FEB		DATE 27 FEB		DATE 27 FEB	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
1	0001			(U) JOURNAL opened by SGT TELL	MFR	LH		
2	0048			CPF'S 170450 TO 10030 SPOTTED + engaged by SAR 7K0 VC RETURNED SAR D.R.S PROX 75M. VC, EVASIVE PF'S SWEEP AREA: RESULTS 1 V.C. KIA, 1 MHG KIA SERIAL NO. 691093, 1 M160 BATTAL, CIA 2 V.C. SLAYS 3 V.C. KIA 1 Duffle bag CIA GAZ 493106 MCINTOSH TO BANSKI				
3	0100			(U) SITREP for 5/96 MCINTOSH TO FONT AUX-H P-1	M PRIV	LH E.H		
4	0200			(U) SITREP for 5/96 HARVEY TO BANSKI	M PRIV	LH DC		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP - 4

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 18	
SB N1961 NR. 198 De.			LOCATION 318000 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		FROM			TO		
				COOL HOUR	27 JAN 42 DATE	27 JAN DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
4			(cont.) P. 1000-11 P-2				hth
5	0212		(C) 0200 Red BATTN 25 SPOTTED 9 FLYING POSITIONS 2' + 7' small + 1 Large fighting pos. Did not engage due to prox. of friendlies. Got 413 097. MISTOSH to Smith.		S2/3 Bde.		hth
6	0300		(C) SITREP for S46 HARVEY to Fort Amey-A P-3		M PRY		hth DL
7	0400		(C) SITREP for S46 MISTOSH to fort Amey-A P-4		M PRY		hth DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FAMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
373		318001 KYTRA		FROM 2001 27 FEB		TO 24 FEB 27 FEB	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
8		0912	(C) A HAND FRAG WAS DE- TONATED BY UNKNOWN AT BOTTOM OF HILL. SOURCE WILL GET FURTHER REASUREMENT IN MORNING.	S2/3			
9		0500	(4) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO Fort ANEX-A P-5	M ARTY	WJ D.L.		
10		0545	(4) C/S Report: 270 F.C. Tot 270 F.C. Tot 2 2-4 12 2-17 0 0-0 3 3-6 11 0-11 6 9-15 13 2-15 21 14-35 TEWELL TO Hatfield	S2/3 Bde	WJ		
11		0600	(4) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH TO Hatfield ANEX-A P-6	M ARTY	WJ D.L.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 18	
5BN, 4CINP, 1988		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3				FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
12	0630	(a) MSG. Duck and Sgt Tenwell off duty	m FR	SH		
13	0650	(a) Cpt Watson and Sgt Masters on duty	m FR	SH		
14	0700	(a) S.t. Rpt for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-7	m FR Acty	SH EH		
15	0730	(a) Bde: LTRRP teams Montana and Vermont were extracted at 0716 from 418011 Cold P2. Box Canoeed. LTRRP Team Arkansas was inserted at 0711 at 494002. Cold LZ To Sp/4 Morris by Sgt Green	s FS	SH		
16	0800	(a) S.t. Rpt for 5/46 Inf To Dwyer by Morris Annex A P-8	m Acty	SH EH		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S 2/3		FST Ky Tra T3T318089		0001 HOUR	27 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17.		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-9	m Acty	MM EH		
18	0755		(c) B's: Request time extension on LRRP Box 17 to 07/2400 To Sp4 Morris by Sgt. Greene Approved by Maj VanExade To Sp4 Pinsky Sp4 Morris	S 2/3	MM		
19.		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-10	m Acty	MM EH		
20.	1045		(c) 1/1 A.D. Box for B's 3/1 ULL 1802 LR 2398. To PFC Rogers by Sgt Green	S 2/3	MM		
21.		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To F-100 by Morris Annex A P-11	m Acty	MM EH		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FAMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 18	
Bn 46 Inf 198 In P Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573			FSB Ky Tea TST 518089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					0001 HOUR	27 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					27 Feb 71 DATE		27 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
22.		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 46 Inf To Spl 4 Company by Spl 4 Marois Annex A P-12		in Acty		JOL CH
23.	1200		(u) Sabre 73 checked on station for VR of AC box 32 To Spl 4 Company by Spl 4 Marois While on VR, found at grid: 372013 - many Ho Chi Minh sample tracks along the blue line 365011 - Well used trail 383005 - Well used trail along river 391001 - Well used trail with clearing. 397004 Trench 4' deep 1 1/2' wide running to grid 396998 under trees. Sabre checked off station at 1205 To Spl 4 Enns by Spl 4 Marois		573		JOL
TYPED NAME & GRADE -- OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 18		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf B Co		F3B Ky Tea		FROM TO			
5 2/3		TST 318089		0001 HOUR	27 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 FEB 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1245		(C) C ^{CO} 27/1150 4/1/c while securing LZ for as bird, as bird was coming into LZ it took fire (Approx 15 ad's 4K Dir SE. Pox 200m. Minute Man 28 took approx 8 to 9 rounds 1 pack was injured slightly. 4/1/c returned SAT, engaged with 81mm, and processed duty. They are sweeping area at this time. Fire is believed to have come from 2 individuals. To Sp/4 Engr by Sp/4 Marois	5 2/3	SM		
25	1255		(C) Tom Ky Bist kicks Right Location 325165, Hill 107	9 2/3	SM		
26		1300	10 Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Tc Pine by Marois Anurad P-13	m Aty	SM EH		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NINE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 18		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
FROM			TO					
0001 HOUR			27 Feb 71 DATE		2400 HOUR		27 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
27	1315		(c) Bde request clearance for D/H 47 and D/H 35A both remain the same. Clear 7/16 by Maj Van Eynde - Ly Tin Chan h to Spl 4 Deputy by Sgt Masters		S 2/3		SM	
28	1315		(d) Ly Tin RF Box as follows 380130, 380110, 393131, 399108 DTG 27/0800 to 01/1800 RF 132		S 2/3 Bole		AM GREEN	
29	1400		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Deputy by Spl 4 Morris Annex A P-14		m Acty		SM EH	
30	1500		(v) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Deputy by Sgt Greeni Annex A P-15		m Acty		SM DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES **18**

5846 Int 198 Int Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S 2/3</i>			FSTs Ky Tea BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
					0001 HOUR	27 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	27 FEB 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
31		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To PFC Pain by Sgt Ransford Annex A P-16	m Acty	SM DL			
32		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To PFC Pain by Sgt Greco Annex A P-17	m Acty	SM DL			
33	1210		(u) TMF 27/1643 at 430050 2 packs moving N.E. N.E. way. metal confirmation TOT 1704 Exp. 4eds 4.2 HE Steing 3 YG 9516	S 2/3	SM			
34	1725		(u) C ^{SO} 27/1645 1/310 while on patrol 3 hootches size 8'x10' and 4 bunkers 6'x8'x2', 20m East of bunkers found a grave approx 1 year old. Grave had picket fence around it and there	S 2/3	SM			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57th 462nd 198th Inf Rte			FSB Ky Tex BT 318089		FROM		TO	
573					0001 HOUR	22567 DATE	2400 HOUR	22567 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34		Cont.	(c) was a star made with twigs on head of grave. Also a trail running from grave Sine. R to S. approx 1 1/2' wide. 4/5/c has destroyed the benches and will destroy bunkers and dig up grave. Tomorrow morning GCI 272019 To Sgt Greene by Sgt Green.					
35	1745		(d) TMLF 27/1744, at 427022, 5-10 pucks, Stationary, Rtg. metal confirmation exp 16eds 105 HE TOT 1736 String 3 YB9517. Repeat Fire TOT 1750 exp 16eds 105 H.E. To Sgt/4 Dupuy by Sgt. Green			S 2/3		SM
36		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Cree by Green. Annex A P-18			m Acty		SM DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 18	
5246 Int 1982 Int Bde		FST Ky Tea BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	27 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					27 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37		1830	(w) Sgt. Masters off duty	MFR	WAT	
38		1830	(w) LT. LAMB + SGT. WALKER on duty	MFR	WAT	
39		1837	(w) AIR CAV 41 CLEARLY TIN - THAO AC 32 + APD 40 CLEAR TANKY/Dier 5/46 DVE. SGT. BRAWNFORD To SGT. Green.	S ² /3 Bde.	WAT	
40		1900	(w) SIT Rep for 5/46 BRAWNFORD To Fort ANEX-A P-19	M ARTY	WAT D.L.	
41		1905	(w) SABRE 44 ON STAFF ON IN N.H. 35-H CLEAR 5/46 MKL Greco To Fort	S ² /3 Bde.	WAT	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					12 PAGE NO.	12 NO. OF PAGES 18	
5 BN. 46 INR. 1983					PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION 318089 KytRA		0001 HOUR	27 Feb DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Feb DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42		1956	(C) 2/D 1700 while ON PATROL, found 3 hootches APPROX- 10+15 ALREADY DESTROYED. GAI-247042 A SMALL PATROL FROM D- FOUND A DAM 15+3+12 GAI-255045, TRANSFERRED TO LARK.	S2/3	WAT		
43		1958	(G) SABRE 44 off station AT 1958 w/ Neg. Results in 35-A + 47	S2/3	WAT		
44		0000	(G) SITREP for 5/46 GREGG To Fort. ANNEX-A P-45	M ARTY	WAT D.L.		
45		2100	(G) SITREP for 5/46 TRANSFERRED To Fort ANNEX-A P-21	M ARTY	WAT D.L.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 15

NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5 BN. 46 IN R. 1982		S 18089 K 1711A		000 L HOUR	27 Feb DATE	2400 HOUR	27 Feb DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46		2151	(C) TRAVIS SNIPERS - 2100 While in N.L. SPOTTER 2-3 FLASHLIGHTS MAK- ing S ALONG RIVER PADDIE DIR 350 PRX 700 Requested ARTY EXPENDED 1-UP 12 He LIGHTS MENT OUT RESULTS WINK, GOC 325117 SEC. Grci To Fort	S 2/3 Bdc.	LH		
47		2200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Grci To Fort Away - H P-22	M ARTY	LH DL		
48		2300	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Grci To Hnifield Away - H P-23	M ART	LH DL		
49		2400	(u) SITREP for 5/46 MS INIASH To Fort.	M ARTY	LH EH.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 16

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 inf. 198				0001	21 Feb	2900	27 Feb
538		318009 K Y TRA					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49		(CONT.)	Lower A	P-24			
50		2900	(C) Summary of operations in A.O. Hco. continued RETRAIN in chulai. Bco. WAS EXTRACTED from all A.O. + put into Vene zone from : 3907 To 4006 To 4003 To 4303 To 4306 To 4506 To 4507 To 4208 To 4109 To 5 TMT. Cco. continued operations in A.O. from : UL-2303 To LR-2997 7/1 C 1150 while searching LZ for R/S bird, as bird WAS APPROACHING LZ R-1 APPROX 15 R-1 A.S. Five bird Took 8-9 hits. None serious.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. M

NO. OF PAGES 18

5 BIN. 96 INF. 1980			LOCATION 318084 KVTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3					27 Feb.	27 Feb.	27 Feb.	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50			(CONT) 1 PAK WAS SLIGHTLY INJURED. 4/1C RETURNED SAR, 81MM + CALLED ARTY. SUSPECT AREA W/ Way RESULTS. 4/3C 1645 WHILE ON PATROL, FOUND 3 HOOTCHES 4 BUNKERS + 1 GRAVE, APPROX 1 YD. CLD W/ PICKET FENCE AROUND IT. ALSO A STAR MADE OF TWIGS ON GRAVE. 4/3C DESTROYED BUNKER HOOTCHES + W/CC DESTROY BUNKER WHEN THEY HAVE ASSETS GCE-272019 DCA CONTINUED OPERATION IN A.C. FROM HK-2306 TO LZ 2803. 2/1D 1700 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 3 HOOTCHES ALREADY					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 2nd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

27 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #027-71

DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 270700 to 280700 February 71: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 February 71
 - a. 271150, 1/C, BT210989, MM23 rec'd SAF and took approx 8-9x hits Dir SE approx 200M, 1x pack was slightly injured. 1/C ret'd SAF an 81M, swept area w/neg findings.
 - b. 271645, 3/C, BT272019, while on patrol FD 3x hootches 8'x10' and 4x bunkers 6'x12'. Approx 200M E of bunker FD 1x grave approx 1yr. old, had picket fence around it. At head of grave was star made of twigs. Leading away from grave was trail going N-S. Dest'd hootches and bunker.
 - c. 271700, 2/D, BT255045, while on patrol FD 3x dest'd hootches BT247042. A small patrol of D- FD a Dan 15x12'.
3. (U) RADAR: 270700 to 280700 February 71: NONE
4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 270700 to 280700 February 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 280700 to 010700 March 71

TIME	SR	SS	EVENT	IR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0522	0712	1325	1916	1021	2223	16	28 February 71
0622	0712	1325	116	1104	2320	27	1 March 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Lt. Col.
MATSCH
32

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 19		NO. OF PAGES 17	
5 BIV. 74121. 1980d.		LOCATION 318087 KV TAN		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		0001		FROM 28 Feb. 2900		TO 28 Feb. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1			0001	(C) JOURNAL opened by SGT. TEWELL	MYER	LTH	
2			0047	WFR 1/1 1930 spotted 2 or more VULVA. PROX. 400M DIRE ENGAGED W/SAT & PROX. ACTY ILL AT 1935 They observed Engaged w/SAT. 5-6 VULVA. PROX. 900M DIRE. Results W/AT AT 2035 heard MOVEMENT DIR SE PROX 400M. Engaged w/SAT Results 1 VULVA KIA within 10M of 1st KIA. ACTY ILL WAS fired during whole TIME. 100-198056	S2/3	LTH	
3			0056	(C) LOCATIONS from TAN Ky 1/32-390146 399190,	S2/3	LTH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 17

5 BN, 46 INR, 19 FEB 66			PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			0001 HOUR	2046 DATE	2900 HOUR	28 Feb DATE
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 826			LOCATION 318089 KVTRA			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3		(cont'd)	386175, 375167, 372177, 380179, 389125, 931-323095 322092, 329087, 328084			
4.		0100	(u) S.TREP for 5/46 MINTOSH To fort Anwar-A P-1		M ARTY	WAH E.H.
5.		0200	(u) S.TREP for 5/46 TEWELL To fort Anwar-A P-2		M ARTY	WAH E.H.
6.		0237	(u) Acc. A.C. CREATION Requested by 5/46 from 3394 To 3345 To 4095 To 400974 To ALONG A.C. Laundry To STAR. TEWELL To R. 214 To LARK.		S 3/3 Bde.	WAH
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 17

5 BN. 46 INF. 100 B1.			LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3					0001	28 Feb.	2900	28 Feb.
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
7		0800	(u) SITREP for 5/46			M		W.H.
			TEWELL To Hatfield			ARTY		E.H.
			Annex-A P-3					
8		0900	(u) SITREP for 5/46			M		W.H.
			TEWELL To Fort			ARTY		E.H.
			ANNEX-A P-4					
9		0500	(u) SITREP for 5/46			M		W.H.
			MEINOSH To F.O.T.			ARTY		E.H.
10		0502	(u) TRAV'S snipers moving			S ² /3		W.H.
			AT THIS TIME.					
11		0530	(c) SNIPERS had to turn			S ² /3		W.H.
			back due to density of					
			poiling. Will decide what					
			to do AT 1 st LIGHT.					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 17	
SBN. 46 in R 198 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ^{2/3}			LOCATION 518089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					0001	28 Feb. 2400	28 Sep.
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
12.		0549	(G) C/S Report: 270 F.C. Tot 270 F.C. Tot 2 1-3 28 19-47 0 1-1 0 2-2 20 11-31 0 0-0 22 13-35 28 21-49 McIntosh To Fort.		S ^{2/3} Bde.		LH.
13.		0600	(G) SITREP for 5/46 McIntosh To Fort. Annex-A P-6		M ARTY		LH. E.H.
14.		0612	(C) PF's from LY Tin will have AN operation AT grid 443050-28/1800 To 28/1800.		S ^{2/3}		LH.
15		0630	(W) 1 st Lt. Lamb and Sgt Tennell off duty		S ^{2/3}		LH.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S 3/3</i>			FSB Ky Tea BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	28 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
16		0630	(u) Sgt Masters on duty		mrr		SM	
17		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To PFC Pain by Sp4 Marcis Annex A P-7		m Arty		SM KZ	
18	0745		(u) B-28/0730 3/8 while on patrol, found 1 male KIA. Approx. 2 weeks old. Was wearing shorts and shirt GOI 482064 To PFC Pain by Sp4 Marcis		S 3/3		SM	
19		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To PFC Pain by Sp4 Marcis Annex A P-8		m Arty		SM KZ	
20	0805		(u) Ref Item # 18 28/0745 UC believed to be KBA was wearing GI shorts and shirt and		S 3/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 17	
575n 46 Int 178 Int 178 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		F518 Ky Tra BT318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
20	Cont		(u) was laying beside a trail To PFC Paine by Sp/4 Marks				
21		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To PFC Paine by Sp/4 Marks Annex A P-9	m Acty	SM KE		
22		0900	(u) Sabre 77 checked on station for VR of AC Bee 41 at 0815. Spotted at grid 419009 trail running N to S and a sleeping area.	5 2/3 Bde	SM Dupuy		
23		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To PFC Paine by Sp/4 Marks Annex A P-10	m Acty	SM KE		
24	cont entry	0915	(u) S-3 5/46 Instructor 1 platoon of B20 to move to grid 395055 To plant sensors.	5 2/3	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 17	
5B46 Int 198 Int Bdc		F5B Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				FROM		TO
				0001 HOUR	28 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
25	0800	Late Entry	(c) RF 931 Locations for today 294106, 296101, 287102, 290092	S 2/3	SM	
26	1055		(e) Sabon 77 checked on station for APD Box 40 at 1005 Off station 1055. To PFC Paine by DTC Rogerson	S 2/3	SM	
27		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-11	m Atty	SM DL	
28		1200	(u) Sit Report for 5/46 Int To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-12	m Atty	SM DL	
29	1240		(c) Bdc: Results of APD 40 1015 to 1050. Hot Spots BS 280988, 275987, 291971	S 2/3	SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
575n 46Inf 198Inf Bde			F575 Ky Tca BT318089	FROM TO			
58/3				0001 HOUR	28 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
29	Cont		(E) 292969, 286951, 282956, 275949, 248939, 268980, 262921, 259972, 242928, 250966, 240979, 253945, 261953, 262958, 271964, 285983, 279988 Continuous 269948 to 267947, 262995 to 265999, 269943 to 267942, 292953 to 293960, 275005 to 275005 to 272010. To Sp/4 Marais by Lt. Mandy				
30.	1300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To St. Gersens by Sp/4 Marais Annex A P-13	m			SL
31	1400		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To PFC Pane by Sp/4 Marais Annex A P-14	m			SL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 17

58-46 INF 198 INF B Co		FST Ky Tra 35T 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	28 FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	28 FEB 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32.	1430		in Bde. request clearance for NH 47 NH 35 ^A Clear Ly Tin Suong 5/46 Cpt. Watson To PFC Pans by PFC Rogersen				
33.		1500	(w) Sgt Masters off Duty	MFR	AMC		
34		1500	(w) SGT. TEWELL ON Duty.	MFR	WAF		
35		1500	(w) SITREP Ser 5/46 MAROIS To Green ANALOG-H P-15	M HPTy	WAF D.L.		
36		1510	(C) RE (Bie TRichs) ^{1001/967} LOCATIONS. 325168, 310157, 317153, 317159, HILL 107.	SF/9	WAF.		
37		1515	(w) C-1300 while on PATROL, found 1 bin of	SF/9 Bde.	WAF.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 17	
SER. 46 INF. 198 Bk.		ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S93		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		0001 HOUR	28 Feb, 2000 DATE	28 Feb, 2000 HOUR	28 Feb, 2000 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
37		(CONT.) RICE HANG A TRAIL, 9'x5' BUILT ON STOVE STILTS, 12" OFF THE GROUND, DIVIDED INTO 2 SECTIONS THE 1 ST SECTION WAS EMPTY, 2 ND HAD 100-150 LBS. OF RICE W/BUGS IN IT. APPROX. 150M NW WAS 1 MIL. STATIONARY 6'x12'x19 W/ BUNKER. NUMBER NORTH, 7'x12'x5 INSIDE WAS 4 RICE KITCHEN, BROKEN CHAIR, 1 BIG TIN RICE BOWL. 25M WEST OF HATCH WAS ANOTHER HATCH 2'x2'x3, 12" OFF GROUND NEX. OTHER FINDINGS. BETWEEN RICE BOWL & HATCH WAS A CLEARING APPROX. THE SIZE OF 2 FOOTBALL FIELD THAT APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY CUT. ONE HATCHES WERE DESTROYED. CO# 250007 MARIO TO DUPUY.					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	28 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Feb. DATE
				5 BN. 46 inf. 198 Bde.		318089 KVTRA	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
38		1557	(C) Hqs. 5 LZ's passed to Bde for confirmation by SGT. TENELL to foray	S-6 Bde.		K.H.	
39		1600	(W) SITREP for 5/46 MARIOIS To Green Annex-A P. 16	M ARTY		K.H. E.H.	
40		1612	(C) Locations of 931 Tonip. 1. 322081, 321079, 318083, 319687, 319695.				
41		1641	(C) SABRE 27 ON STATION TO VRAC 32. Green To Green.	S-2/3 Bde		K.H.	
42		1700	(W) SITREP for 5/46 MARIOIS To Green Annex-A P. 17	M ARTY		K.H. E.H.	
43		1740	(C) SABRE 27 ON STATION. 4/100g Results.	S-2/3 K.H.		K.H.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				13 PAGE NO.	13 NO. OF PAGES 17
5 BN, 46 Inf, 198 Bde. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM TO	
ITEM NO.		TIME		COOL 28 Feb, 2400 28 Feb. HOUR DATE HOUR DATE	
		IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
48			2000	(U) SITREP for 5/46 Bransford To Hatfield Annex-A P-20	M Army E.H.
49			2024	(C) SABRE 22 on station AT 2023 TOUR 35-A. Clear TAM.	S ² /3 W.H.
50			2026	(U) LRRP TEAM, P-K. TALL SIGN - Shallow Toots 36, 60 LRRP TEAM MAINE To be inserted 0630/01 - 38902L Shallow Toot 88 SAME Freq H 270 will be relay station for MAINE. If relay team has no commo w/ MAINE, then LRRP Team Oregon will be inserted. 389039 - Shallow Toot 63. SAME Freq. Valentine To Bransford.	S ² /3 W.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 17		
5 BN. 46th Inf. 198 Bde.		LOCATION 318089 KY TRA		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/b		0001 HOUR		28 Feb. DATE	12400 HOUR	28 Feb. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51		2037	(C) BEACON drop will be AT 1300/11 MARCH	S2/3	LST		
52		2047	(C) SABRE 22 Neg. Result in 35-A. To VR 47 AT This TIME.	S2/3	LST		
53.		2054	(C) 1941 while in IJAS had a M.A. detector. fired. Bde. RIMM expended 5 HE. Will Sweep AT 1st Light. Bransford To Hatfield.	S2/3	LST		
54.		2100	(C) SITREP for Bransford To Bousak Answered P-31	S46 M	LST E.H.		
55		2120	(C) SABRE 22 off station w/ Neg. Results in 47	S2/3 Bde.	LST		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					15 PAGE NO.	15 NO. OF PAGES 17		
5BN. 46 INP. 198 Bde.			LOCATION 318089 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3					FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.			TIME IN OUT		0001 HOUR	28 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	28 Feb. DATE
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
56			2200		(u) SITREP for 5/46 Greci To Fort		M Arty	
					Annex-A 8-22			
57			2238		(g) Locations From Tam Ky Y32-392164, 389173, 376168, 373177, 378177, 394119, 393121		S ² /3 WAF	
58			2500		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To 2nd Lt by Sp/4 M ² Entack Annex A 10-23		S ² /3 SM	
59			2500		(u) Sit Towell off duty Sgt. Masters on duty		MFR SM	
60			2400		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 by Sp/4 M ² Entack Annex A 10-24		m SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
1st Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

26 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #025-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 280700 to 010700 March 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 010700 March 71

a. 280730, 2/B, BT422064, while on patrol FD 1x MAM VN KIA, approx 2x weeks old. Was wearing GI Shorts and shirt, believed to be KBA.

b. 281300, C-, BT250007, while on patrol FD 1x rice bin along side of trail. It was x'x' built on stone stilts 12" off ground. Inside was 100-150pds of rice, approx 50M NW was 1x hootch 6x12x5 w/bunker underneath. Inside was four rice kettles, broken china, and a tin rice bowl. 25M W of hootch was a small hootch 2x2x3, approx 12" off ground. Near hootch was large open area 200x100' appeared to be freshly used. Both hootches dest'd.

3. (U) RADAR: 280700 to 010700 March 71: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 280700 to 010700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 010700 to 020700 March 71

SENT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0515	0703	1 53	1939	0944	2252	18	1 March 71
0616	0702	1553	1939	1031	2354	28	2 March 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Donner
GAYSON
32

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.